ALBERT COATES COLLECTION

DOCUMENTATION CENTRE FOR MUSIC
(DOMUS)
MUSIC LIBRARY
STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY

FINDING AID
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introduction</th>
<th>i</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A  PERSONAL PAPERS</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B  CORRESPONDENCE</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C  CONCERT PROGRAMMES, LEAFLETS AND POSTERS</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D  NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS</strong></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E  MAGAZINES</strong></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F  NOTES</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G  SCRIPTS, LIBRETTI AND SYNOPSES</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H  COSTUMES AND STAGE DESIGN</strong></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J  PHOTOGRAPHS</strong></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K  MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS</strong></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L  MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS</strong></td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M  PHOTOGRAPHIC SPOOLS</strong></td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N  SOUND RECORDINGS</strong></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P  MONOGRAPHS</strong></td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q  ARTEFACTS</strong></td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R  OBJETS D’ART</strong></td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S  DUPLICATES</strong></td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T  ADDITIONS</strong></td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index</strong></td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collection Summary

Title: Albert Coates Collection
Dates of creation: 1907–1971
Level of description: Multilevel
Extent: ca. 1700 items
Repository: Documentation Centre for Music (DOMUS), Music Library, Stellenbosch University, South Africa
Creator: Albert Coates
Call No.: PDV2

Biographical History
Albert Coates was born in St. Petersburg in 1882 into a family of English merchants—part of a larger expatriate community that the sea trade routes between northern England and the Baltic had brought to Russia earlier in the 19th century. Coates was sent to primary school in London, then to high school and university in Liverpool, where he studied sciences. He was supposed to join his father’s business, but instead turned to music, enrolling at the Leipzig Conservatory in 1902. There, he studied conducting with Nikisch, and thereafter rose rapidly through the ranks. He was a répétiteur for Nikisch, an assistant to Ernst von Schuch in Dresden, and then from 1910 to 1917 he conducted at the Mariinsky Theatre in St Petersburg. He left Russia in 1919, after which he regularly worked with the London Symphony Orchestra; the world premières he conducted with them included the complete Planets Suite by Holst and the revised version of Vaughan Williams’s A London Symphony. In 1920, Coates made his debut with the New York Symphony Orchestra; from 1923 to 1925 he was Music Director of the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra, and in 1926 also conducted for the Philharmonic and Symphonic Societies in New York. He returned on occasion to conduct in Europe, where he worked for a season at the Berlin State Opera (1931), gave concerts with the Vienna Philharmonic (1935), and was also engaged as a guest at Covent Garden (1938).

Coates was married twice. His first wife was Madelon Holland, who wrote the libretto of his first opera, Asshurbanipal, in 1910; his second wife was the South African singer Vera de Villiers, who apparently sang under his baton as early as 1934 in London. They married on 20 January 1945, and emigrated to South Africa the following year, settling in the Cape Town suburb of Milnerton. The exact date of Coates’s arrival in South Africa is uncertain. In July 1946, he was still involved in Wigmore Hall concerts in London, though by October he was already conducting in Johannesburg. Coates obviously had not intended the move as simply a retirement to a more temperate climate, for he continued to conduct in his new homeland. He worked first with the Johannesburg Municipal Orchestra, and followed this

---

1 Published in *Fontes Artis Musicae*.
3 The newest *New Grove* lists only two operas, though in fact Coates wrote nine, of which DOMUS holds all the autograph scores and libretti, namely Asshurbanipal (1915); The Myth Beautiful (1917); Samuel Pepys (1929); Pickwick (1936; this was the first opera ever to be televised); Gainsborough (1939); The Boy David (1948); The Duel (1950); Thro’ the magic eye (1952) and Van Hunks & the Devil (1952).
4 According to programmes in the Coates collection.
with various opera and orchestral engagements in Cape Town. His last opera, *Van Hunks & the Devil* (for which he also wrote the libretto), was composed on a South African topic, and performed for the Van Riebeek Festival in 1952 (which commemorated the three hundredth anniversary of the first white settlement in South Africa under Jan van Riebeeck). Coates died in Cape Town on 11 December 1953.

**Administrative Information**

**Provenance**
The Albert Coates collection was donated to the University of Stellenbosch on 10 August 1957 by the soprano Vera de Villiers, wife of Albert Coates.

**Content**

**Abstract**
The Albert Coates Collection consists of correspondence, writings, biographical material, books, periodicals, programmes, photographs, newspaper cuttings, sound recordings and music (published and unpublished) by Coates and other composers. The largest part of this collection consists of music manuscripts. Indeed in this collection is music performed by Vera de Villers [Coates]. Some programmes list performances by Albert and Vera Coates.

**Accruals**
No further additions.

**System of arrangement**

**Personal Papers** contains all personal documents such as certificates and autograph books. Miscellaneous items in this section are documents that are of general nature. This area covers a small section of the overall collection.

**Correspondence** is arranged alphabetically and chronologically, and comprises address books and correspondence with relatives, acquaintances and fellow composers and musicians.

**Concert Programmes, Leaflets and Posters** comprises programmes featuring Albert Coates, programmes featuring Vera Coates, programmes featuring Albert and Vera Coates, programmes featuring Arthur Nikisch, programmes from the Festspiele Salzburg, miscellaneous programmes, leaflets, posters and brochures. Programme details typically include venues, conductors and performers. Details regarding works performed are included in instances where Albert Coates conducts or where works by Albert Coates are performed. This series is arranged chronologically.

**Newspaper Cuttings** includes reviews of works of Albert Coates and performances by Albert and Vera Coates. This section is divided according to cuttings pertaining to Albert Coates, cuttings pertaining to Vera Coates and miscellaneous cuttings.
Magazines comprises a small collection of mostly general interest. A number of these magazines contain articles on Albert and Vera Coates.

Notes constitutes holograph and print articles about Albert and Vera Coates. These also include résumés, obituaries, work lists, performances, programmes and programme notes as well as articles, lectures and speeches by Albert Coates. Programme notes are arranged in composer order. Further notes include vocal texts, miscellaneous notes and note books.

Scripts, Libretti and Synopses contains works by Albert Coates and works by other composers. In the former instance the works are arranged alphabetically according to title, while in the latter instance the arrangement is an alphabetical order according to composer, followed by an alphabetical arrangement of their works.

Costumes and Stage Design contains evidence of research for the production of a number of operas which include Van Hunks and the Devil, Samuel Pepys, Pickwick and Hansel and Gretel. These are sketches accompanied by holograph and typescript notes.

Photographs amount to ca. 81 and include photographs of Albert and Vera Coates, photographs of other personalities, as well as photographs of the performances of works by Albert Coates and other composers. The photographs of Albert and Vera Coates represent roughly a third in this series, again, mostly with photographs of Albert Coates.

Musical Compositions consists of music by Albert Coates and music by other composers. The former is catalogued under the headings Operas, Songs, Works for orchestra, Other instrumental, Miscellaneous Sketches and Manuscript books. Arias from Coates’s operas are only included individually in the index when mentioned in programmes. Music by other composers is subdivided under the categories of ‘Vocal’, ‘Works for orchestra’ and ‘Other Instrumental’. In addition to addresses and personal names, as found in the compositions of Albert Coates, annotations containing dates are given where possible for dating purposes. Dates in square brackets are based on literature, as found in the publication note below.

Miscellaneous Items includes a small number of items such as daily singing exercises and print and holograph fragments from unidentified works.

Photographic Spools includes works by Coates (operas and orchestral), works by other composers and personal films.

Sound Recordings includes a small portion of works by Albert Coates. Most of these recordings are of works by other composers conducted by Albert Coates.

Monographs constitutes a small number of books on topics varying from theatre costumes, composer biographies to subjects relevant to compositions.

Artefacts includes personal items such as pictures with characters from Charles Dickens’s novels.

Objets d’Art includes objects such as portraits, art pieces and furniture.
Duplicates comprises additional items (mainly programmes) already integrated in the finding aid.

Access conditions
Open. Make an appointment in advance to view material from the Coates Collection.
Please contact the Centre at:
Tel: +27 (0)21 808 2597 or +27 (0)21 808 3713
Fax: +27 (0)21 808 2340
E-mail: bg1@sun.ac.za
    smuller@sun.ac.za
    santiedj@sun.ac.za

Copyright and Reproduction
Certain restrictions may apply. Reproductions of material in the Centre can be supplied for research/academic purposes and not for commercial purposes, depending on the condition of the documents. Written permission must be obtained from DOMUS for reproduction of any material.

Language of Material
English with some in German and Russian.

Publication Note

Preferred citation
Albert Coates Collection, Documentation Centre for Music (DOMUS), Music Library, Stellenbosch University, South Africa.

Creation information
Compiled by S. de Jongh, 7 August 2007.
No alterations to date.
A PERSONAL PAPERS

A1 Autograph book
1942 Nov 24
Signed by members of Utah State Symphony Orchestra.

A2 Certificates [Personal belongings of Vera Coates]

A2.1 Royal Drawing Society
1907
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division I: RDS Honours

A2.2 Royal Drawing Society
1907
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division II: RDS Passed

A2.3 Royal Drawing Society
1907
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division III: RDS Passed

A2.4 Royal Drawing Society
1907
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division IV: RDS Passed

A2.5 University of Oxford
1907
Bedford
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Oxford Junior Local Examination

A2.6 Trinity College of Music
1907 Dec
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Local examination, pianoforte playing
Result: Intermediate division: Pass
A2.7 Société Nationale des Professeurs de Francais en Angleterre
1907 Dec
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Grand concours annuel de langue et de littérature Françaises

A2.8 Royal Drawing Society
1908
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division II: RDS Honours

A2.9 Royal Drawing Society
1908
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division III: RDS Honours

A2.10 Royal Drawing Society
1908
Graaff, Johanna Véronique
Crescent House College, Bedford
Result: Division IV: RDS Honours

A3 Miscellaneous

A3.1 Your Astral Guide by Katrina of Brighton
5p.
Lengthy guide regarding personalities associated with the Libra star sign.
[Personal belongings of Vera Coates: For Veronique. Birth date: 26 September].

B CORRESPONDENCE

B1 Address book
Cardboard, green with maroon spine. 32 leaves. 24cm.

Contains 17 items including:
B1.1 Letter
Ts.: Signed in black ink; 1 leaf.
From: Johanna [?]
To: [Albert Coates]
“Met komplimente van Dagbreek-Boekkring”.
Documents for Adult Education grant and books to be received.
Inserted between pages 230–231.
B1.2 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1951 Dec 27
From: Beattie, Lucy Ellen to Dr. & Mrs. Coates
General correspondence.
Inserted between pages 230–231.

B1.3 Letter
Ts. : Signed in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1965 Oct 13
From: Snyman, E.H.
To: The Librarian of the Conservatorium of Music, Stellenbosch
Work list of Albert Coates required for South African Music
Encyclopaedia.
Inserted between pages 8–9.

B1.4 Visitors cards from:
B1.4c Friedland, J. (Friedland’s Art Galleries, 96 Long Street, Cape
Town). Inserted between pages 76–77.
B1.4d Gahan, Lieut. Colonel J. (Indian Army, Retd.). Inserted
between pages 70–71.
B1.4e Janodien, H. (Star mattress maker, Cape Town). Inserted
between pages 26–27.
B1.4f Michaelis, Lady (Wokingham, Berks.)
Annotated: “With love from Lilian”. Inserted between pages
142–143.
B1.4g Petersen, C.J. & Sons (Builders and Contractors, Parow).
Inserted between pages 110–111.

B1.5 Holograph notes in ink and pencil [7 items]

B2.1 Correspondence with Albert Coates

B2.1.1 Letter
Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
1931 [Apr] 27
From: [Gladys]

B2.1.2 Letter
Ts. : Signed in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1945 Jul 21
From: Pat [Shankland]
“Here is the Zarathustra. It is taken form the translation published
by Messrs George Allen and Unwin. Would you like to work on
the original German? …”
B2.1.3 Letter
Holograph in black ink; 1 leaf.
1942 Jan 5
From: Asquith, Cynthia
Copy of letter to Esther Blackburn regarding copyright of *The boy David*.
Attached:
Letter to Albert Coates from Esther Blackburn. [See also B2.1.6]

B2.1.4 Letter
Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves.
[1945?], Aug 23
From: Asquith, Cynthia
Letter of thanks to Albert Coates for performance of [*The boy David*].
Attached: Envelope addressed to Albert Coates.

B2.1.5 Letter
Holograph in blue ink; 2 leaves.
1942 Jan 7
From: Blackburn, Esther
Informing Albert Coates that Lady Cynthia Asquith has sole rights to *The boy David* and that she has given permission to Coates to orchestrate it.
Description of operation she has undergone.
Refers to air raids in London.

B2.1.6 Letter
Holograph in blue ink; 1 leaf.
[1942] Jan 15
From: Blackburn, Esther
Letter regarding permission for orchestration of *The boy David*.
Attached:
Letter to Esther Blackburn from Cynthia Asquith. [See B2.1.3]
“Lady C.A. was Barnie’s secretary & he left her all the rights on his plays. Peter Davies to whom she refers in her letter is her Co literary trustee & I have a letter from him also in which, as such, he agrees to the proposal”.

B2.1.7 Letter
Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves.
[1943] Aug 13
From: Blackburn, Esther
References to Sir [Thomas] Beecham and politics, Glyndebourne, William Christie and general events.

B2.1.8 Letter
Ts.: Signed in blue ink; 2 leaves.
1949 Oct 17
To: Filmer, N.L. (S.A.B.C.) [South African Broadcasting Corporation]
Ordering of musical works to be performed at six concerts.
B2.1.9 Letter
Ts.: Signed in black ink; 1 leaf.
1952 Jan 17
From: Fleischmann, Ernest
Request of photograph for Van Riebeeck Festival programme.

B2.1.10 Letter
Holograph in blue ink; 1 leaf.
1952 Feb 4
To: Fleischmann, Ernest
Omissions and corrections regarding Van Riebeeck Festival programme.

B2.1.11 Letter
Ts.: Signed in black ink; 1 leaf.
1945 Aug 10
From: Gruenberg, Louis
Congratulations on Coates’s [Albert Coates] marriage.

B2.1.12 Letter
Holograph in black ink; 1 leaf.
1934 Oct 1
From: Grundy, C. Reginald (Soloman)
Letter of apology for delay with scenes written for second act [of Gainsborough].

B2.1.13 Letter
Ts.; 1 leaf.
1940 Apr 12
From: Lindsey, Pearl
Regarding manuscript of O nightingale.
[Taken from K2.1.60]

B2.1.14 Letter
Holograph in black ink; 4 leaves.
1952 Mar 9
From: Marx, Beatrice
Reference to enclosed carbon copy of article to be published in The Times.
Attached: Envelope addressed to Albert Coates.

B2.1.15 Letter
Ts.: Signed in black ink; 1 leaf.
1950 Mar 8
From: Menuhin, Yehudi
Expressing regrets for not being able to meet with Albert Coates.
B2.1.16 Letter
Ts. : Signed in black ink ; 1 leaf.
1936 Oct 17
From: Moonie, William Beaton
Wishing Albert Coates success with *Pickwick* for British Music Drama Opera Company season.

B2.2 Correspondence with Vera de Villiers [Vera Coates]

B2.2.1 Letter
Ts. copy ; Fragment.
From: Coates, Vera de Villiers
Reference to performance of *Little Alfie*.

B2.2.2 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 2 leaves.
1962 Nov 14
From: [?]; Boxwell Road, Berkhamsted, Herts.
Reference to Coates Piano Concerto and recital of Debussy’s Preludes by the author of this letter. The author also mentions own recital to be broadcast on B.B.C. [British Broadcasting Corporation] on 19 Dec. Incomplete.

B2.2.3 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1964 Dec 24
From: [Wane C?] Expressing thanks for exhibition of paintings.

B2.2.4 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
From: “Your young Apie”
Personal letter addressed to “Darling Mummy” on letterhead: Chelwood Vachery, Nutley, Sussex.

B2.2.5 Letter
Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
[?] Oct 2
From: Elsabie; St. Martins School, Malvern
Personal letter addressed to “Darling Mummy”.

B2.2.6 Letter
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
1959 Jan 21
From: Richard [Behrens]; University of Stellenbosch
Confirmation of items sent for concert performance. Signed in black ink.
B2.2.7 Letter
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
1958 Jan 24
From: [Ghosaets], Cyril
Requires historical information regarding the Graaff Pool.
Verso: Annotations in pencil regarding the above.
Signed in blue ink.

B2.2.8 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1958 Jul 13
From: Goodall, Reggie; Royal Opera House, Covent Garden
Informs that *The Tablecloth* will not be performed in Covent Garden.

B2.2.9 Letter
Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
1934 Oct 20
From: Grosz, Wilhelm
[Taken from K2.1.45]

B2.2.10 Letter
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
1949 Oct 30
From: Morris, H.Irene
Personal information

B2.2.11 Letter
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
1932 Apr 28
From: Weisbach, Hans Friedk. Hellmint
Letter regarding Bach, *Kunst der Fuge*.
Annotated in blue ink.

The following items accompany this letter:

B2.2.11a Letter
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
1927 Oct 27
From: Graeser, Wolfgang
To: Chief Burgomaster of Dusseldorf
Letter regarding first performance of *Art of the fugue* [*Kunst der Fuge*] in Western Germany. Clarification of further performances.
2 copies, of which one is annotated in blue ink.
B2.2.11b *Regarding Bach's “Art of the fugue” [Kunst der Fuge] and Wolfgang Graeser*
Ts. copy ; 3 leaves.

B2.2.11c *The history of the “Art of the fugue” [Kunst der Fuge] by Wolfgang Graeser*
Ts. ; 4 leaves.

B2.2.11d *The history of the “Art of the fugue” [Kunst der Fuge] by Wolfgang Graeser*
Ts. copy ; 4 leaves.

B2.2.11e *Article*
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
Suggestion for photographs and illustration.
Areas deleted in blue ink.

B2.2.11f *Article*
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Suggestion for photographs and illustration.

B2.2.11g *Programme*
1935 Jan 28
London Symphony Orchestra
Queen’s Hall
Conductor: Hans Weisbach
Programme: Bach. *Kunst der Fuge*
Signed by Vera Coates.

B2.2.11h *Joh. Seb. Bachs Werke: Kunst der Fuge: 1750 / In der Neuordnung von Wolfgang Graeser*  
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel, 1927  
Full score  
Printed music. 130p. 28 × 20 cm.  
Annotations in pencil.

B2.2.12 *Letter*
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
1959 Apr 28
To: Tillett, Mrs. (Ibbs & Tillett)  
From: [Vera Coates]
Letter regarding Albert Coates programme with London Symphony Orchestra (*In Memoriam* and Piano Concerto).  
Refers to enclosed picture of Albert Coates’s conducting class in Hollywood.
B2.2.13 Letter
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
1959 May 8
From: Worman, Edwin E. (Ibbs & Tillett)
Letter regarding Albert Coates programme at Wigmore Hall.
Reference to piano part of Little Alfie.

B2.2.14 Letter
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
1959 May 12
To: Worman, Edwin E. (Ibbs & Tillett)
From: [Vera Coates]
Letter regarding Albert Coates programme.
Refers to enclosed resume of Albert Coates.
Suggests “Concert in memory of Albert Coates and his music”.

B2.3 Cards

B2.3.1 Christmas card
From: [Howes], Dulcie
Contains: Christmas carol for soprano, alto or tenor, and bass; music by Paul Dukes; words by Phyllis Lean.
Inscribed: “With much love from Dulcie”.
Signed in red ink.

B2.3.2 Christmas card
From: Koch, Frederick Robinson
Illustration: Group of musicians; from a lithograph by Johann Nepomuk Strixner; after a drawing by Albrecht Dürer, 1808.

B2.4 General correspondence

B2.4.1 Post card
Holograph in black ink.
1942 Jan 5
From: Asquith, Cynthia
To: Blackburn, Esther
Reference to orchestration of The boy David.

B2.4.2 Letter
Ts. : Signed in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1947 Dec 11
From: Bateman, [Philip]; Drama critic, Cape Argus
To: Daneel, E.
Letter of thanks to Miss Daneel for her kind response to Coates opera review written by Philip Bateman.
B2.4.3 Letter
Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
1948 Apr 26
From: [Elsabe Daneel]
To: Judd, Miss
Reply to Miss Judd, on behalf of Albert Coates, regarding informal talk at centre.
Holograph notes in pencil [by Albert Coates] on verso: List of works conducted.

B2.4.4 Letter
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1952 Feb 5
From: [De Villiers?], Anna
To: Le Roux, Leonie
Attached: Envelope addressed to Leonie le Roux.
Letter regarding information about music at weddings in the early eighteenth century in South Africa.

B2.4.5 Letter
Ts. : Signed in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
1945 Nov 6
From: Karavaev, B. (First Secretary, Embassy of U.S.S.R.)
To: Wright, Mr. (Deputy Director of Music, British Broadcasting Corporation)
Letter regarding a telegram that was received from Yuri Shaporin congratulating Albert Coates, soloists, choir and B.B.C. Orchestra.

B2.4.6 Letter
Ts. : Annotated and Signed in black ink ; 1 leaf.
1932 May 9
Royal General Theatrical Fund
From: [Fred Levy]
To: Nettlefold, Mrs.
Expressing thanks on behalf of Royal General Theatrical Fund for help offered at Vera de Villiers’s concert on Tuesday, 3 May.
[See also C1.2.14]

C CONCERT PROGRAMMES, LEAFLETS AND POSTERS

C1.1 Programmes featuring Albert Coates

C1.1.1 Holt, Harold (Director); St. Dunstan & the Safer Motherhood Campaign
[? ] Feb 12–24
Royal Albert Hall
Conductors: Albert Coates; Arthur Hammond; Charles Proctor
Programme: Felix Mendelssohn: *Elijah*
C1.1.2 Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra  
1931 Aug 18–21  
Lewisohn Stadium, College of the City of New York  
*Stadium programs*  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
Soloists: Jeannette Vreeland; Dorothea Flexer; Arthur Hackett; Nelson Eddy  
Programme: Giuseppe Verdi: Requiem

C1.1.3 London Orchestral concerts guide  
1935 Jan 23  
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place  
B.B.C. [British Broadcasting Corporation] Symphony Orchestra;  
B.B.C. [British Broadcasting Corporation] Chorus  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
Programme includes: Aleksandr Borodin: Symphony no. 2 in B minor  
Tchaikovsky: Violin concerto in D  
Yuri Shaporin: Symphony for chorus and orchestra, in C minor

C1.1.4 B.B.C. Symphony Orchestra; B.B.C. Chorus  
1936 Mar 18  
Queen’s Hall  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
Programme: Dmitri Shostakovitch: *Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk*

C1.1.5 London Philharmonic Orchestra  
[1937] Nov 14  
Covent Garden  
*Beecham Sunday concerts*  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
Soloist: Julian Karolyi (Pf)  
Programme includes: Serge Prokofieff: *Overture Russe*, Op. 72  
Franz Liszt: Concerto no. 1 in E flat  
Ottorino Respighi: *The fountains of Rome*  
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 4 in E minor, Op. 98

C1.1.6 Liverpool Philharmonic Society  
1937 Nov 23  
Central Hall  
*Fourth subscription concert*  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
Soloist: Solomon (Pf)  
Programme includes: Johannes Brahms: Tragic Overture; Piano concerto no. 1 in D min
Jean Sibelius: Symphony no. 5 in E flat
Ricardo Pick-Mangiagalli: *Sortilegi*
Victor de Sabata: *Juventus*

C1.1.7 Covent Garden English Opera Company; London Philharmonic Orchestra
1938 Oct 12
Royal Opera, Covent Garden
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: Richard Wagner: *Tristan and Isolde* [*Tristan und Isolde*]

C1.1.8 Covent Garden English Opera Company; London Philharmonic Orchestra
1938 Oct 20
Royal Opera, Covent Garden
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: George Lloyd: *The Serf*

C1.1.9 Covent Garden English Opera Company; London Philharmonic Orchestra
1938 Oct 21
Royal Opera, Covent Garden
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: Richard Wagner: *Tristan and Isolde* [*Tristan und Isolde*]

C1.1.10 London Symphony Orchestra
1939 Mar 28
Royal Albert Hall
*Pablo Casals with the London Symphony Orchestra*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Pablo Casals
Programme includes: Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: *Le nozze di Figaro*
Joseph Haydn: Concerto no. 1 in D for violoncello and orchestra
Georges Bizet: ‘Intermezzo’ from *Carmen*
Edward Elgar: Concerto for violoncello and orchestra, Op 85
Antonin Dvořák: Concerto in B minor for violoncello and Orchestra, Op. 104
Signed in black ink by Pablo Casals and Albert Coates.
Severely foxed.

C1.1.11 University of Liverpool: free public lectures
1939 May 8, 9, 15, 16
Arts Theatre
*Alsop lectures in music: Russian music and Russian opera*
Lecturer: Albert Coates
C1.1.12 Philharmonic Orchestra
1940 Jan 20
Pantages Holywood Theatre
Young people’s concert; ninth season
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Antonín Dvořák: Overture, Carnival
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 1, finale
Dukas: *The Sorcerer’s apprentice*
Nikolai Rimsky-Korsakov: Orchestral suite from the opera *Tsar Saltan*

C1.1.13 Philharmonic Orchestra
1940 Mar 7, 8
Pantages Holywood Theatre
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Bronisław Gimpel (Vn)
Programme includes: Rimsky-Korsakov: ‘March of the nobles’ from the opera *Mlada*
Ottorino Respighi: *The Fountains of Rome*
Charles Wakefield Cadman: Symphony no. 1 (‘Pennsylvania’)
Ludwig van Beethoven: Concerto for violin in D, Op. 61
Prokofiev: ‘March and scherzo’ from the opera, *The Love of Three Oranges*

C1.1.14 Philharmonic Orchestra
1940 Apr 4–5
Pantages Holywood Theatre
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Josef Hofmann (Pf)
Programme includes: Edward Elgar: *Enigma Variations*, Op. 36
Meredith Willson: Symphony no. 2 in E minor (‘Missions of California’)
Robert Schumann: Concerto for piano in a minor, Op. 54
Dukas: *The Sorcerer’s apprentice*

C1.1.15 Philharmonic Orchestra
1940 Dec 7
Philharmonic Auditorium
Young people’s concert; tenth season
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: George Chadwick: Jubilee
Charles Griffes: *The white peacock*
Robert McBride: Fugato on a well known theme
Joseph Deems Taylor: *Through the looking glass*
C1.1.16 Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra
1941 Feb 1
Philharmonic Auditorium
Young people’s concert; tenth season
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Karl Goldmark: *In springtime*, overture
Frederick Delius: *On hearing the first cuckoo in spring*
Wagner: ‘Forest murmurs’, from *Siegfried* [*Ring des Nibelungen*]
Stephen Foster: *Old folks at home*
Bedřich Smetana: *The Moldau*
Claude Debussy: ‘The dialogue of the wind and the sea’, (from *La Mer*)

C1.1.17 Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra
1941 Mar 5
John H. Francis Polytechnic High School Auditorium
Young people’s concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: George Whitefield Chadwick: Jubilee
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: *Romeo and Juliet*,
‘overture Fantasia’
Stephen Foster: *Oh! Susanna*
Robert McBride: Fugato on a well known theme
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 1

2 items.

C1.1.18 Philharmonic Orchestra of Southern California
1941 Mar 8
Municipal Auditorium, Convention Hall
Young people’s concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Bedřich Smetana: *Bartered bride overture*
Charles Wakefield Cadman: ‘Scherzo’ from *Pennsylvania suite*
Felix Mendelssohn: ‘Scherzo’ from *Midsummer night’s dream*
Carl Maria von Weber: *Invitation to the dance*
Robert McBride: Fugato on a well known theme
Brahms: Symphony no. 1, fourth movement

C1.1.19 Philharmonic Orchestra
1941 Mar 15
Philharmonic Auditorium
Young people’s concert; tenth season
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Edward MacDowell: *Indian suite* (Excerpts)
Charles Wakefield Cadman: ‘Scherzo’ from Symphony no. 1 (‘Pennsylvania’)
Ludwig van Beethoven: ‘Scherzo’ from Symphony no. 7 in A
Albert Coates: Pickwick scherzo
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: The nutcracker suite

C1.1.20 Philharmonic Orchestra
1942 Mar 21
Philharmonic Auditorium
Children’s concert; eleventh season
Conductor: Albert Coates
Narrator: Paul Leyssac
Southern California Symphony Association
Programme includes: Joseph Deems Taylor: Through the looking glass
Maurice Ravel: Mother Goose suite
Anatoly Lyadov: Kikimora
Serge Prokofiev: Peter and the wolf

C1.1.21 London Philharmonic Orchestra
1945 Oct 1
Town Hall, Watford
A concert by Thibaud and the London Philharmonic Orchestra
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Jacques Thibaud (Vn)
Programme includes: Miklós Rózsa: Concerto for string orchestra
Anatoly Lyadov: Kikimora
Edouard Lalo: Symphonie Espagnole
Jean Sibelius: Symphony no. 2 in D

C1.1.22 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting
Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Oct 20
Colosseum Theatre
First Sunday concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Bedřich Smetana: Bartered bride (Overture)
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: Capriccio Espagnole
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 5 in C minor, Op. 67

3 items.

C1.1.23 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting
Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Oct 22
City Hall, Johannesburg
Music festival concert: third symphony concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Antonin Dvořák: Carnival (Overture)
Richard Wagner: *Siegfried Idyll*
Peter Ilyich Tchaikovsky: *Francesca da Rimini*
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 7 in A, Op. 92

2 items.

C1.1.24 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Oct 27
Colosseum Theatre
*Second Sunday concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Aleksandr Borodin: *Prince Igor* (Overture)
Jean Sibelius: Violin Concerto in D minor

C1.1.25 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Oct 29
City Hall, Johannesburg
*Music festival concert: fourth symphony concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Adolph Hallis
Programme includes: Serge Prokofieff: *Symphonie classique* ['Classical symphony']
Sergei Rachmaninoff: Concerto no. 2 in C minor
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 4 in E minor, Op. 98

3 items.

C1.1.26 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 3
Empire Theatre
*Third Sunday concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Richard Wagner: *Flying Dutchman* [*Fliegende Holländer*] (Overture)
Serge Prokofieff: *Love of the three oranges*
Edward Elgar: Symphonic variations, *Enigma*

2 items.

C1.1.27 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 5
City Hall, Johannesburg
*Music festival concert: fourth symphony concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Carl Maria von Weber: *Der Freischutz* (Overture);
‘Ocean! Thou mighty monster’ (*Oberon*)
Ottorino Respighi: *The Fountains of Rome*
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 6 in F

2 items.

C1.1.28 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 12
City Hall, Johannesburg
*Music festival concert: sixth symphony concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Felix Mendelssohn: *Midsummer night’s dream* (Overture)
Mussorgsky/Ravel: *Pictures from an exhibition*
Jean Sibelius: Symphony no. 2 in D, Op. 43

C1.1.29 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 19
City Hall, Johannesburg
*Music festival concert: seventh symphony concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Dirk Lourens
Programme includes: Bach: Brandenburg concerto no. 3 in G
Giuseppe Verdi: Aria: ‘Celeste Aida, forma divina’ (*Aida*)
Richard Strauss: *Don Juan*
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 1 in C minor

2 items, of which 1 copy includes newspaper cuttings. [See D1.19 and D1.19a]

C1.1.30 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 24
Empire Theatre
*Sixth Sunday concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Andante cantabile;
Concerto in D major, Op. 35 for violin and orchestra
Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: Symphony in G minor, no. 40

2 items: Signed: pencil, by M. Darcy; Inscribed: pencil, from Misha [?].

C1.1.31 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Dec 1
Empire Theatre
*Seventh Sunday concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: *Marriage of Figaro* [*Le nozze di Figaro*]
Carl Maria von Weber: Aria: ‘Leise, leise’ (*Der Freischutz*)
Antonín Dvořák: Symphony no. 5 in E minor, Op. 95 (‘New world’)

C1.1.32 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Dec 2
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Mikhail Glinka: *Russlan and Ludmilla* [*Ruslan i Liudmila*] (Overture)
Aleksandr Borodin: Prince Igor’s aria
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: *Francesca da Rimini;* Symphony no. 4 in F minor, Op. 36

2 items.

C1.1.33 Johannesburg City Orchestra
1946 Dec 8
Empire Theatre
*Eighth Sunday concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Hector Berlioz: *Le carnaval Romain* (Overture)
Granville Bantock: *Hymn to Aphrodite; I loved thee once, Atthis*
Richard Wagner: *Die Meistersingers* [*Meistersinger von Nürnberg*]
Maurice Ravel: *Boléro*

2 items.

C1.1.34 Johannesburg City Orchestra
1946 Dec 10
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Elsie Hall
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Suite Ancienne*
Aleksandr Glazunov: Concerto in F minor, Op. 92, for pianoforte and orchestra
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 3 in E flat, Op. 55 (‘Eroica’)

2 items, of which 1 copy includes newspaper cuttings. [See D1.18]

C1.1.35 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra; S.A.B.C. Studio Orchestra [South African Broadcasting Corporation]
1947 Feb 20
City Hall, Cape Town
Programme
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: William Walton: *Crown Imperial march*
Camille Saint-Saëns: Concerto no. 3 in B minor for violin and orchestra
Richard Wagner: ‘Sentà’s ballad’ from *The Flying Dutchman* ([Fliegende Holländer]);
‘Brünnhilde’s battle cry’ from the *Valkyrie* ([Die Walküre])
Robert Schumann: Piano concerto in A minor
Edward Elgar: *Cockaigne* (Overture)

C1.1.36 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Aug 28
City Hall, Cape Town
1414th Symphony concert
Conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: Bach: *Mass in b minor*

C1.1.37 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Sep 11
City Hall, Cape Town
1416th Symphony concert
Conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Antonin Dvořák: Overture, *Carnival*
Edward Elgar: Concerto in B minor for violin and orchestra
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 4 in F minor

C1.1.38 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Sep 25
City Hall, Cape Town
1418th Symphony concert
Assistant conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Richard Strauss: *Don Juan*
Aram Khachaturian: Violin concerto in D minor
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *Scheherazade*

C1.1.39 Children’s massed choirs: 500 voices
1951 Sep 15
City Hall, Cape Town
*Purcell: Festival of Song*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: Works of Henry Purcell
Pages loose.
C1.1.40 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1952 Aug 21
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme: Felix Mendelssohn: *Elijah*

C1.1.41 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1952 Dec 4
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Enrique Jorda
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Richard Strauss: *Don Juan*
Albert Coates: *Adagio Doloroso*
Richard Wagner: ‘Siegfried’s journey to the Rhine’ (*Götterdämmerung*)
Paul Dukas: ‘Scherzo’, *L’apprenti sorcier* [*Sorcerer’s apprentice*]
Holograph inscription in blue ink: “To Verushka, from Bokkie”.

C1.1.42 City of Cape Town Orchestra; Youth Festival Orchestra
1955 Apr 1–9
City Hall, Cape Town
*Cape Town Arts Festival for Youth*
Conductor: Edward Dunn
Soloist: Desmond Wright
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Little Alfie*
2 items.
[See also Duplicates]

C1.2 Programmes featuring Vera Coates [Vera de Villiers]

C1.2.1 Programme
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.2 Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Vladimir Cernikoff (Pf)

C1.2.3 Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Gerald Moore (Pf)
3 items, of which one is annotated in red pencil and one lacks photograph on cover.

C1.2.4 [?] May 24
Wigmore Hall
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Anthony Collins (Viola); Gerald Moore (Pf)
3 items.
Pages cut (two programmes)
C1.2.5  [?] Jul 16  
Grosvenor Square  
*Concert in Aid of the Royal Hospital of St. Bartholomew*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Glyn Dowell; F.J. Nettlefold; Rita Neve;  
Topliss Green; Gerald Moore (Pf)  
2 items.

C1.2.6  Philharmonic Orchestra of Southern California  
[?] Nov 17  
Residence of Mr. and Mrs. Russell H. Pray  
*Reception-concert*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Bronislaw Gimpel; Theodore Saidenberg  
Albert Coates appears in Guest of Honour list.

C1.2.7  British Music Society  
[?] Nov 17  
Freemasons’ Hall  
*Lieder and piano recital*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Benno Moiseiwitsch

C1.2.8  Covent Garden English Opera Company  
[?] Dec 1  
King’s Theatre, Edinburgh

C1.2.9  British Music Society  
1930 May 25  
The Pavilion, Bournemouth  
*Souvenir programme*  
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.10 1930 Jun 26  
Wigmore Hall  
*Song recital*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Coenraad V. Bos (pf)  
2 items.

C1.2.11  London Symphony Orchestra  
[1932] Jan 10  
Royal Albert Hall  
*Royal Albert Hall special Sunday concerts*  
Conductor: Hans Weisbach  
Soloist: Vera de Villiers  
Advertisements for records refer to works conducted by Albert  
Coates, which include: Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *Capriccio Espagnole;*  
*Coq d’or*  
Ottorino Respighi: *The fountains of Rome*  
Ludwig van Beethoven: *Prometheus*  
2 items.
C1.2.12 1932 Jan 17
Konsertusets Lilla Sal
*Vera de Villiers Romansafion*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Irene Morris

C1.2.13 British Music Society
1932 Jan 18
East Grinstead Centre
*Song recital by Miss Vera de Villiers*
Soloist: Vera de Villiers; Gerald Moore (Pf)
3 items.

C1.2.14 1932 May 3
Theatre Royal, Drury Lane
*Performance in aid of the Royal General Theatrical Fund*
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
[See also B2.4.6]

C1.2.15 1932 Jun 7
Theatre Royal, Drury Lane
*Gala matinee at the Theatre Royal, Drury lane*
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.16 1932 Jul 16
Chelwood Vachery, Nutley, Sussex
*B.M.S. Summer concert & garden party* [British Music Society]
Soloists: Hetty Bolton Pianoforte Trio; Vera de Villiers; Irene Morris (Pf)

C1.2.17 Société des Concerts Lamoureaux
1932 Dec 4
Salle Gaveau
*4e concert (série B)*
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Pianist: Wanda Piasecka

C1.2.18 1932 Dec 7
Town Hall, Middlesbrough
*Corbett celebrity concerts*
Soloists: Ritter-Ciampi; Vera de Villiers; Stanisław Szpinalski; Ivor Newton
Contains corrections in black ink.

C1.2.19 1932 Dec 12
Maison Gaveau
*Présentation a Paris de Vera de Villiers*
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Pianist: M. Maurice Faure
2 items.
C1.2.20 Konsertföreningen Stockholm
1932–1933
Conductor: Hans Weisbach
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.21 1933 Feb 2
*Liederen-Avond*
Pulchri Studio
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Irene Morris (Pf)
4 items.

C1.2.22 1933 Feb 13
*II Konzert*
Mittlerer Konzerthaus-Saal
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Otto Janowitz (Pf)

C1.2.23 1933 Feb 19
*Lieder-Abend*
Tonhalle, Kleiner Saal
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Irene Morris (Pf)

C1.2.24 1933 Feb 22
*Concerto della contralto, Vera de Villiers*
Sala Sgambati
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Irene Morris (Pf)

C1.2.25 1933 May 30
*Brahms-Rachmaninoff, par lë célèbre contralto, Vera de Villiers*
Maison Gaveau
3 items.

C1.2.26 1933 Jun 12
*Miss Helen Mar’s Annual Matinée*
Grotian Hall
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers
2 items.

C1.2.27 1933 Jul 28
*Programme for opening night*
Mozarteum
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Otto Janowitz (Pf)

C1.2.28 1933 Nov 16
Town Hall, NewYork
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers; Kurt Ruhrweitz (Pf); Egon Kornstein (Viola)
2 items.
C1.2.29 1934 Mar 22
Hyde Park Hotel
*A concert in aid of the Russian Orthodox Church*
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers; Gerald Moore (Pf)

C1.2.30 Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra
1934 Apr 28
Queen’s Hall, London
Conductor: Bruno Walter
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.31 1934 Oct 10
Queen’s Hall, [London]
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Joseph Marx
3 items, of which one is cut.

C1.2.32a 1934 Oct 10
Queen’s Hall, [London]
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Joseph Marx
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.2.32b 1934 Oct 10
Queen’s Hall, [London]
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Joseph Marx
2 items.
[See also duplicates]

C1.2.33 1934 Nov 26
Oxford
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
2 items.

C1.2.34 Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra
1935 May 1
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Bruno Walter
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
3 items, of which one lacks cover.

C1.2.35 Bad Ischler Kurorchester
1935 Aug 24
Kurhaus Bad Ischl, Grosser Konzertsaal
*Fest-Konzert*
Conductor: André Hummer
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers
C1.2.36 1935 Dec 9
Konzertbolaget: texter
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.37 1936, Jul 28
Mozarteum
Konzert, Vera de Villiers
Soloist: Vera de Villiers; Otto Janowitz (Pf)
5 items.

C1.2.38 London Orchestral concerts guide
1938 Feb 3
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
London Symphony Orchestra
Conductor: Felix von Weingartner
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.2.39 London Symphony Orchestra, The
1938 Feb 3
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Felix von Weingartner
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
2 items.

C1.2.40 Sidmouth Choral and Orchestral Society
1939 Feb 16
Manor Hall, Sidmouth
Conductor: Clifford A. Brown
Soloists: Joan Coxon; Vera de Villiers; Thomas Perry; William Parsons

C1.2.41 City of Birmingham Orchestra
1938 Mar 13
Town Hall, [Birmingham]
Nineteenth Sunday concert
Conductor: Leslie Heward
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.3 Programmes featuring Albert and Vera Coates [Vera de Villiers]

C1.3.1 Cape Town Orchestra; S.A.B.C. [South African Broadcasting Corporation] Orchestra; Band of H.M.S.Vanguard
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Albert Coates: Suite ancienne; 23rd Psalm;
To an isle in the water
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: ‘Tatiana’s letter song’
(Eugene Onegin); Francesca da Rimini
Paul Dukas: *The sorcerer’s apprentice*
Serge Prokofieff: ‘Classical symphony’
Joseph Haydn: Canzonetta

2 items. [See also Duplicates]

C1.3.2  De Villiers, Vera; Coates, Albert

City Hall, Cape Town

*Song recital*

Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates

Programme includes: Franz Schubert: *Die Allmacht; Klärchens Lied; Erlkönig; Der Musensohn*

Johannes Brahms: *Da unten im Thale; Schwesterlein; Feinsliebschen du solst; Mein Mädel hat einen Rosenmund*

Albert Coates: *How are the mighty fallen; Nightingale song; Quangle wangle’s hat*

Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *Oh thou forest wild; Each dawn of early day; Myriad flowers perfume the air*

Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Hivria’s song’ [*Fair at Sorochintsï*]

2 items.

C1.3.3  South African Opera and Ballet Group; Cape Town Municipal Orchestra

[?] Nov 20, 27–Dec 11

City Hall, Cape Town

Conductor: Albert Coates

Producer: Vera de Villiers (Also appears as Brünnhilde)

Programme: Richard Wagner: ‘The Valkyrie’, from the trilogy, *The ring of the nibelung [Die Walküre]*

2 items, of which each item includes a loose leaflet on the activities of the S.A Opera and Ballet Group.

[See also Duplicates]

C1.3.4  South African Opera and Ballet Group; Cape Town Municipal Orchestra

[?] Nov 20, 27–Dec 11

City Hall, Cape Town

Conductor: Albert Coates

Producer: Vera de Villiers (Also appears as Brünnhilde)

Programme: Richard Wagner: ‘The Valkyrie’, from the trilogy, *The ring of the nibelung [Die Walküre]*

Rough proof.

C1.3.5  London Orchestral concerts guide

1934 Nov 19

Queen’s Hall, Langham Place

London Symphony Orchestra
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Pickwick-scherzo*

Aleksandr Borodin: ‘Kontchakovna’s Cavatina’

*(Prince Igor)*

Aleksandr Scriabin: *Poème de l’Extase*

Mikhail Glinka: ‘Vanya’s song and aria’

*(from *A life for the Tsar)*

Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 5

3 items, of which one contains note regarding replacement of *Pickwick scherzo* by Mikhail Glinka’s Overture to *Russlan and Ludmilla* [*Ruslan i Liudmila*].

C1.3.6  London Symphony Orchestra
1934 Nov 19
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
*Third symphony concert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Pickwick-scherzo*

Aleksandr Borodin: ‘Kontchakovna’s Cavatina’

*(Prince Igor)*

Aleksandr Scriabin: *Poème de l’Extase*

Mikhail Glinka: ‘Vanya’s song and aria’

*(from *A life for the Tsar)*

Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 5

2 items, of which one contains notes regarding replacement of *Pickwick scherzo* by Mikhail Glinka’s Overture to *Russlan and Ludmilla*. [*Ruslan i Liudmila*].

[See also Duplicates]

C1.3.7  Konsertföreningen Stockholm
1935 Nov 22
Conductor: Albert Coates
Programme includes: Gustav Holst: *Planets*

Richard Wagner: *Siegfried idyll*

Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 6, B minor

C1.3.8  Philharmonische Konzerte
1936 Feb 2
Großen Musikvereins-Saale
*Außerordentliches Konzert*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Co-worker: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Pickwick-scherzo*

Joseph Marx: *Verklärtes Jahr*, Song cycle

27
Frederick Delius: *Beim ersten Kuckucksruf im Frühling* [On hearing the first cuckoo in spring]

Dimitri Kabalevsky: Symphonie Nr. 2, C-moll, Op. 19

4 items.

C1.3.9 Fairbairn Pageant Choir (Ensemble)
1936 Feb 10–22
Royal Albert Hall
Conductors: Albert Coates; Joseph Lewis
Soloists: Vera de Villiers, ... [et al]
Programme: Felix Mendelssohn: *Elijah*

C1.3.10 London Symphony Orchestra
1936 Oct 6; 1937, Feb 4
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Richard Wagner: *Götterdämmerung; Siegfried* [Der Ring des Nibelungen]
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *The legend of the invisible city of Kitesh* [Legend of the Invisible City of Kitezh]

C1.3.11 Philharmonische Konzerte
1938 Jan 9
Großen Musikvereins-Saale
4. Abonnement-Konzert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Marfas Prophezeiung’ aus *Kowantschina* [Khovanshchina]
Nikolai Ivanov-Radkevich: Suite aus dem Ballet *Die Stromschnellen des Dnjepr*
Signed in black ink by Vera de Villiers, Vienna 1938.

C1.3.12 Orchestre Symphonique de Paris
1938 Feb 15
Salle Pleyel
Concert de Gala
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes:
- Henry Purcell: Suite
- Ludwig van Beethoven: Ah, Perfido
- Ottorino Respighi: Fontane di Roma [The fountains of Rome]
- Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: Tableaux musicaux pour le Conte du Tzar Saltan [Tsar Saltan]
- Albert Coates: Airs l’Opéra Gainsborough;
  Nightingale song; To an isle in the water; Should I go
- Aleksandr Scriabin: Poème de l’Extase

C1.3.13 Hastings festival of music
1938 Feb 26
White Rock Pavilion
Eleventh annual festival of music
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Florence Austral; Vera de Villiers
Programme includes:
- Richard Wagner: Tannhäuser; Ride of the Valkyries [Die Walküre]
- Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 6 in B minor; ‘Theme and variations’, Suite no. 3 (Op. 55)

C1.3.14 Northern Philharmonic Orchestra
1938 Mar 15
Town Hall, Leeds
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes:
- Ludwig van Beethoven: Overture Leonore no. 3; Ah, Perfido
- Richard Wagner: Overture, Meistersinger
- Albert Coates: Pickwick scherzo
- Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: ‘The three wonders’, from The tale of Tsar Saltan; ‘Sword song’ from Kastchei the Immortal [Kashchey the Deathless]
- Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Divination of Martha’, from Khovanshchina [Khovanshchina]
- Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Romeo and Juliet

C1.3.15 Orchestre Symphonique de Paris
1938 Mar 27
Salle Pleyel
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers; Jean Doyen (Pf)
Programme includes:
- Ralph Vaughan-Williams: A London symphony
- Joseph Marx: Cinq chants
- Maurice Ravel: Concerto for piano and orchestra
- Aleksandr Scriabin: Poème de l’extase

29
C1.3.16 Covent Garden English Opera Company
Empire Theatre, Liverpool
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Charles Gounod: Faust
   Richard Wagner: The mastersingers [Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg]
   Pietro Mascagni: Cavalleria rusticana
   Ruggero Leoncavallo: I Pagliacci
   George Lloyd: The serf

C1.3.17 Covent Garden English Opera Company
1938 Nov 14–26
Theatre Royal, Glasgow
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Charles Gounod: Faust
   Richard Wagner: The mastersingers [Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg]
   Pietro Mascagni: Cavalleria rusticana
   Ruggero Leoncavallo: I Pagliacci
   George Lloyd: The serf

C1.3.18 Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra, The
1939 Aug 12
County Bowl
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Alec Templeton (Pf); Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: ‘Cortege des Noces’ from Le Coq d’or; ‘Sword Song’ from Kastschei the Immortal [Kashchey the Deathless]
   Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Divination of Martha’ from Khovantchina [Khovanshchina]
   Sergei Rachmaninoff: Concerto no. 2 in C minor, for pianoforte, with orchestra
   Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 5 in E minor, Op. 64
Santa Barbara County Drama and Music Festival.
4 items.

C1.3.19 Radium Institute; Mount Vernon Hospital for Cancer Treatment and Research
[1940]
Royal Albert Hall
A gala evening of music and ballet
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Henry Wendon; Henry Gill; Gwen Burke; Robert Naylor
Programme includes:
- Antonin Dvořák: Carnival
- Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Fountain scene’, Boris Godunov [Boris Godunov]; Song of the flea
- Felix Mendelssohn: Elijah (Excerpts)
- Georges Bizet: Carmen

C1.3.20 Philharmonic Orchestra of Southern California
1940 Feb 13
Savoy Theatre, San Diego
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes:
- Antonin Dvořák: Carnival
- Albert Coates: Guinevere defence
- Bach/Leonardi: Prelude in B-flat minor
- Aleksandr Scriabin: Poem of ecstasy [Poème de l’Extase]
2 items, of which one is annotated in pencil: “March 29th, Fri”.

C1.3.21 Symphony Orchestra [Work Projects Administration Southern California]
1940 Nov 27
Embassy Auditorium
Conductor: James Sample
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Narrator: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes:
- Girolamo Frescobaldi: Concerto in G minor for orchestra (arr. Leonardi)
- Charles Wakefield Cadman: Symphony no. 1 in E minor (‘Pennsylvania’)
- Eugene Zador: Christopher Columbus

C1.3.22 University of Southern California
1941 Jan 21
Bovard Auditorium
The dream of Gerontius
Composer: Edward Elgar
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: David Laughlin; Paul Keast; Vera de Villiers

C1.3.23 Liverpool Philharmonic Orchestra
1945 Feb 15
Philharmonic Hall, Liverpool
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera Graaff [Vera Coates; Vera de Villiers]
Programme includes: Paul Dukas: L’Apprenti sorcier [Sorcerer’s apprentice]
Modest Mussorgsky: *A night on the bare mountain*
Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky: ‘Tatiana’s letter song’
   (*Eugene Onegin*)
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *The legend of the Tsar Saltan*
Ralph Vaughan-Williams: *A London symphony*

C1.3.24 Liverpool Philharmonic Orchestra
1945 Feb 26
De Montfort Hall, Leicester
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera Graaff [Vera Coates; Vera de Villiers]
Programme includes: Aleksandr Borodin: Overture, *Prince Igor*
   Modest Mussorgsky: *Persian dances from Khovantschina [Khovanshchina]*
   Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky: ‘Tatiana’s letter song’
      (*Eugene Onegin*); Symphony no. 4 in F minor, Op. 36
   Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *The legend of the Tsar Saltan*

C1.3.25 Liverpool Philharmonic Orchestra
1945 Feb 27
Town Hall, Birmingham
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera Graaff [Vera Coates; Vera de Villiers]
Programme includes: Aleksandr Borodin: Overture, *Prince Igor*
   Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Persian dances’ from *Khovantschina [Khovanshchina]*
   Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky: ‘Tatiana’s letter song’
      (*Eugene Onegin*); Symphony no. 4 in F minor, Op. 36
   Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *The legend of the Tsar Saltan*

C1.3.26 Graaff, Vera [Vera Coates; Vera de Villiers]; Coates, Albert
[1945] Jun 15
Wigmore Hall
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)
Programme includes: Franz Schubert: *Die Allmacht; Klärchens Lied; Erlkönig; Der Musensohn*
   Robert Schumann: *Die Lotosblume; Erstes Grün; Ein Jüngling liebt ein Mädchen; Frühlingsnacht*
   Johannes Brahms: *Schwesterlein; Mein Mädel hat einen Rosenmund*
   Albert Coates: *To an isle in the water*
   Old Scottish song: *O can ye sew cushions*
Negro spiritual: *Sometimes I feel like a motherless child; Little wheel a-turnin’ in my heart*

Josef Marais (arr.): *Sarie Marais; Jan Pierewiet; Die wêreld die is baie groot; Marching to Pretoria*

5 Items.

C1.3.27 Liverpool Philharmonic Orchestra
1945 Aug 12
Pier Pavilion, Llundudno
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Stephen Wearing; Vera Graaff [Vera Coates; Vera de Villiers]
Programme includes: Richard Wagner: Overture, *Th Mastersingers [Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg]*
Edward Elgar: *Serenade for strings*
Sergei Rachmaninoff: Pianoforte concerto no. 2 in C minor
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: ‘Tatiana’s letter song’ (*Eugene Onegin*)
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 5 in C minor, Op. 67

C1.3.28 Brighton Philharmonic Players
1945 Dec 8
The Dome, Brighton
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: David Martin; Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Antonín Dvořák: Overture, *Carnival*
Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: Violin concerto in D major
Anatoly Lyadov: Eight Russian folk songs
Luigi Boccherini: Symphony in C major
Richard Wagner: *Götterdämmerung*

C1.3.29 [Municipal Orchestra, Guildford]
1945 Nov 29
[Guildford]
*Municipal orchestral concerts*
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera de Villiers
Ludwig van Beethoven: *Ah Perfido; Symphony no. 7 in A*
Anatoly Lyadov: *Eight Russian folk songs*
Albert Coates: *Ave Maria; To an isle in the water*
C1.3.30 Henry Wood Memorial Fund
[1946]
The Pavilion, Torquay
Festival concert
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)
Programme includes: Sergei Rachmaninov: Spring waters
Tagore/Carpenter: When I bring you colour’d toys
Richard Strauss: Tomorrow [Morgen]; Cecily
[Cäcilie]
4 Items, of which one includes the following:

C1.3.30a Press review. Ts.
1946 Mar 18
Herald Express
Torquay
Henry Wood Memorial, Torquay Festival
Press review regarding Vera de Villiers’s performance at Torquay Festival.

C1.3.31 De Villiers, Vera; Coates, Albert
1946 Jul 26
Wigmore Hall
Song recital
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)
Programme includes: Bach arr. Albert Coates: The Lord’s Prayer
Bach: My heart ever faithful [Mein gläubiges Herze, frohlocke].
Joseph Marx: Das verklärte Jahr
Albert Coates: How are the mighty fallen;
Nightingale song; Gone is winter glooming;
Quangle Wangle’s hat
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: Oh thou forest wild;
Myriad flowers perfume the air
Mussorgsky: ‘Hivria’s song’ [Fair at Sorochintsï]
2 items. [See also Duplicates]

C1.3.32 Johannesburg City Orchestra; South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra [S.A.B.C.]
1946 Nov 26
City Hall, Johannesburg
Music festival concert: Eighth symphony concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Ludwig van Beethoven: Egmont overture;
Ah Perfido
Johannes Brahms: Variations upon a theme of Haydn
Richard Wagner: ‘Siegfried’s journey to the Rhine’
[Gotterdammerung]; ‘The immolation of Brunnhilde’ [Die Walküre]

3 items.

C1.3.33 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Feb 21
City Hall, Cape Town
Royal festival concert
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Richard Strauss: Symphonic poem, Don Juan
Richard Wagner: ‘Immolation of Brünnhilde’, finale
[Die Walküre]
Ralph Vaughan-Williams: A London symphony

2 Items.

C1.3.34 Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Apr 22
City Hall
Associate conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Albina Bini; Editha Braham; Vera de Villiers; Elsie Hall; Margaret Fairless; A.W. Hutchings
Programme includes: Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: Dance of the tumblers
Gustav Holst: ‘Jupiter’ (Planets)
Ludwig van Beethoven: Ah Perfido
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Concerto in B flat minor for piano and orchestra; Romeo and Juliet

2 items. [See also Duplicates]

C1.3.34a Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Apr 22
City Hall
Associate conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Photocopy of front page of programme.

C1.3.35 Springbok Legion War Fund
1947 May 25
Odeon, Sea Point
Classical concert
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates
Programme includes: Florence MacMillen: Among Shadows
Richard Strauss: Tomorrow [Morgen]; Serenade
Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Khivria’s song’ [Fair at Sorochints'i]
C1.3.36 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1947 Oct 9
City Hall, Cape Town
1420th Symphony concert
Assistant conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Rimsky-Korsakov: ‘Cortege des Noces’ from the opera Mlada
Joseph Marx: Das verklärte Jahr
Ottorino Respighi: The fountains of Rome
Richard Strauss: Three songs
Aleksandr Scriabin: Poème d l’Extase
3 items.

C1.3.37 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra; S.A.B.C. Orchestra
1948 Jul 29
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Timothy Farrell; Johanna Uys
Programme includes: Paul Dukas: L’apprenti sorcier [Sorcerer’s apprentice]
Aleksandr Scriabin: Poème de l’Extase
Richard Wagner: Valkyrie, Act III [Die Walküre]

C1.3.38 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1948 Aug 19
City Hall
Conductor: Enrique Jorda
Assistant conductor: Geoffrey Miller
Guest conductor: Albert Coates
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Ernest Dennis; Timothy Farrell; John Ward
With: Diocesan College Choir; Melodic Madrigal Choir
Chorus master: Dr. Claude Brown
Organist: Leslie Arnold F.R.C.O.
Programme: Edward Elgar: The Dream of Gerontius
3 Items.

C1.3.39 South African Opera and Ballet Company
1949 Oct 29; Nov 5
Town Hall, Paarl; Town Hall, Stellenbosch
Conductor: Albert Coates
Cast: Vera de Villiers; Shirley Willmot; Johanna Uys; Anna Berndt
Programme: Christoph Willibald Gluck: Orpheus
Attached:
C1.3.39a Post card (notification) addressed to Vera and Albert Coates regarding performance of Orpheus.
C1.3.40 South African Opera and Ballet Company

*Hansel and Gretel*

Composer: Engelbert Humperdinck
Conductor: Albert Coates
Cast: Johanna Uys; Elizabeth Clough; Shirley Willmot; Cecilia Muller;
Cynthia Coller; Queenie Gray; Timothy Farrell; Hannetjie Lötter;
Vera Gullichsen; Joan Lowe; Vera de Villiers

3 items, of which two include leaflets on the activities of the South
African Opera and Ballet Company.

C1.3.41 S.A. Opera en Balletgroep [S.A. Opera and Ballet Company]

*Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel*

Composer: Engelbert Humperdinck
Conductor: Albert Coates
Cast: Paula Richfield; Johanna Uys; Cynthia Coller; Harry Rabinowitz;
Sarie Lamprecht; [E?]. van der Westhuizen; Vera de Villiers

3 items. [See also Duplicates]

C1.3.42 Van Riebeeck festival

1952 Mar 7–8
City Hall
*Tafelberg se kleed, or, Van Hunks and the Devil*

Composer: Albert Coates
Conductor: Albert Coates
Producer: Vera de Villiers
Cape Town Municipal Orchestra.

C1.3.43 Cape Town Municipal Orchestra.

1952 Apr 5
City Hall
*Tafelberg se kleed, or, Van Hunks and the Devil*

Composer: Albert Coates
Conductor: Albert Coates
Producer: Vera de Villiers

4 Items.

C1.3.44 1959 Jul 1

Wigmore Hall
*In memory of Albert Coates: a concert of his music*

Conductor: Avril Coleridge-Taylor; Arthur Hammond
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Johanna Uys; Frank Laffitte (Pf); James
Sherrin (Pf)

Programme includes: Albert Coates: *In memoriam*; Piano concerto in C
major; Three songs: *The tablecloth, or, Van Hunks and the Devil; Little Alfie*

2 items, of which one is annotated in pencil.
[See also Duplicates]
C1.3.45 [1959 Jul 1]
Note: procedures for programme in memory of a famous conductor and composer; inclusion of Adagio Dolorosa [Adagio Doloroso].

C1.4 Programmes featuring Arthur Nikisch

C1.4.1 Philharmonische Concerte
1906 Nov 12
III. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.2 Philharmonischen Orchester; Philharmonischen Chor
1906 Dec 17
Beethovens Geburtstag: 8. und 9. Symphonie
Attached:
C1.4.2a Printed version of Beethoven sketches.

C1.4.3 Philharmonische Concerte
1907 Feb 11
VIII. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.4 Philharmonische Concerte
1907 Oct 14
I. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.5 Philharmonischen Orchester; Philharmonischen Chor
1909 Jan 4
1. und 9. Symphonie von Ludwig von Beethoven
Attached: Printed version of Beethoven sketches.

C1.4.6 Philharmonische Concerte
1911 Jan 30
VII. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.7 Philharmonische Concerte
1911 Feb 13
VIII. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.8 Philharmonische Concerte
1911 Oct 23
II. Philharmonisches Concert

C1.4.9 London Symphony Orchestra
[1912]
American tour of Arthur Nikisch and the London Symphony Orchestra
Analytical historical souvenir.
C1.4.10 Philharmonische Concerte
1912 Feb 26
*IX. Philharmonisches Concert*

C1.4.11 Philharmonische Concerte
1913 Feb 24
*IX. Philharmonisches Concert*

C1.5 Salzburg Festival

C1.5.1 Wiener Philharmoniker; Chor der Wiener Staatsoper
1933
Conductor: Bruno Walter

C1.5.2 Salzburger Mozartfest
1933
*Salzburger Mozartfest*
Conductor: Clemens Krauss

C1.5.3 Wiener Philharmoniker
1933
Conductor: Clemens Krauss
Attached:
C1.5.3a Leaflet with synopsis of *Cosi fan tutte*.

C1.5.4 *Die Hochzeit des Figaro [Le nozze di Figaro]*
1933
Conductor: Clemens Krauss
Attached:
C1.5.4a Leaflet with synopsis of *Die Hochzeit des Figaro.*
[Le nozze di Figaro]

C1.5.5 *Die Zauberflöte*
1933
Conductor: Bruno Walter
Attached:
C1.5.5a Leaflet with synopsis of *Die Zauberflöte*.

C1.5.6 Wiener Philharmoniker; Chor der Wiener Staatsoper
1933
Conductor: Clemens Krauss
Attached:
C1.5.6a Leaflet with synopsis of *Der Rosenkavalier*.

C1.5.7 Wiener Philharmoniker; Chor der Wiener Staatsoper
1933
Conductor: Bruno Walter
C1.5.8 Jedermann von Dr. Franz Krotsch
1933 Jul 28–Aug 31
*Jedermann: das Spiel vom Sterben se reichen Mannes*
Hugo van Hofmannsthal
Attached:
C1.5.8a *Jedermann: das Spiel vom Sterben des reichen Mannes*
1933 Jul 28–Aug 31
Hugo van Hofmannsthal

C1.5.8b Leaflet regarding tourist attractions in Salzburg.

C1.5.9 Salzburger Mozartfest
1933 Jul 30
*I. Orchester-Konzert*
Conductor: Richard Strauss
3 items.
Attached:
C1.5.9a Leaflet with programme notes of *I. Orchester-Konzert*.

C1.5.10 Wiener Staatsopernchor; Wiener Philharmoniker
1933 Aug 2
*2. Orchester-Konzert*

C1.5.11 Wiener Staatsopernchor; Wiener Philharmoniker
1933 Aug 8
*4. Orchester-Konzert*
Conductors: Bruno Walter

C1.5.12 Salzburg Festival
1935 Jul 27–Sep 1
Conductors: Max Reinhardt; Arturo Toscanini; Bruno Walter;
Felix von Weingartner
2 items.

C1.6 Miscellaneous programmes

C1.6.1 Hamburg Bach Orchestra
[?] Mar 16
Wigmore Hall
Conductor: Robert Stehli

C1.6.2 Promenade concerts
[?] Oct 3
Queen’s Hall, [London]
Advertisements for records refer to works conducted by Albert Coates, which include: Richard Wagner: *Tannhäuser*
Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: Symphony no. 41 in C (‘Jupiter’)
Franz Liszt: *Les Préludes*
Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 9 in D minor, Op. 125

C1.6.3 Musik-Vereins zu Münster
1900 Dec 1, 2
Sing-Akademie, Berlin
*Cäcilien-Fest des Musik-Vereins zu Münster*
Conductor: Wilhelm Niessen

C1.6.4 Philharmonisches Orchester
1902 Jan 31
Sing-Akademie, Berlin
*II. Abonnements-Concert*
Conductor: Georg Schumann

C1.6.5 King’s Theatre: souvenir programme
1906 Oct 8
King’s Theatre, London
*Four just men*
First page torn.

C1.6.6 Philharmonische Orchester
1908 Nov 23
Saal der Philharmonie
*I. Gesellschafts-Konzert*
Conductor: Oskar Fried
Lacks front cover.

C1.6.7 Philharmonische Orchester
1908 Dec 4
Klindworth-Scharwenka-Saal
*II. Populäres Konzert*

C1.6.8 Philharmonische Orchester
1910 Jan 2, 3
Saal der Philharmonie
Conductor: Oskar Fried

C1.6.9 London Philharmonic Orchestra
1931 Nov 30
Town Hall, Middlesbrough
*International celebrity subscription concert*
Conductor: Felix Corbett

C1.6.10 Aachen Stadt-Theater
1932 Mar 7
Cambridge Theatre, London
*Goethe Centenary Festival*
C1.6.11 London Symphony Orchestra
1935 Jan 28
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
*Fifth symphony concert*
Conductor: Hans Weisbach
Advertisements for records refer to works conducted by Albert Coates, which include: Bach: Mass in B minor
Forthcoming concert: Bach: *St. Matthew Passion*, with Albert Coates as conductor and Vera de Villiers as one of the soloists.

C1.6.12 London Philharmonic Orchestra
1938
Royal Opera House, Covent Garden
*A season of Russian Ballet*
Attached:
C1.6.12a Leaflet. Annotated in pencil
1938 Jul 8–19
Royal Opera House, Covent Garden
Russian Ballet

C1.6.13 London Symphony Orchestra
1939 Apr 24
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Bruno Walter

C1.6.14 Kern Philharmonic Orchestra
1947 Jan 20
Conductor: Wendell Hoss

C1.6.15 Festival of Britain
1951
*Coleridge-Taylor exhibition: souvenir story by Russell Palmer*

C1.6.16 City of Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1953 Dec 13
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Enrique Jorda
Soloist: Arnold van Wyk

C1.6.17 B.B.C. Symphony Orchestra [British Broadcasting Corporation]
1955 May 15
Royal Festival Hall, London
Conductor: Bruno Walter

C1.6.18 Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
1961 Jul 20
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Michael Scott
Soloist: L. [?]. Laurent
C1.6.19 Symphonic music from the U.S.S.R: hire library of orchestral works of contemporary Soviet composers
Annotated in black ink.

C1.6.20 Fragments from programmes
Programmes include: Miklós Rózsa: Concerto, string orchestra, Op. 17
Albert Coates: Pickwick scherzo
Johannes Brahms: Symphony no. 4 in E minor, Op. 98
Soloists: Vera de Villiers and Gerald Moore (Pf) [See C1.2.3]
5 items.

C1.7 Leaflets

C1.7.1 Internazionale Stiftung Mozarteum
Einführungsvorträge zu den Festspielen
Mozarteum
Programme includes: Oper-Konzert; Goethes Faust
8 items.

C1.7.2 International Foundation Mozarteum
Lectures on festival productions
Mozarteum
Programme includes: Opera-concert; Goethes Faust
8 items.

C1.7.3 Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra
[?] Apr 28
Queen’s Hall
Special visit of the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra
Conductor: Bruno Walter
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
2 items.

C1.7.4 [?] Jul 1
Wigmore Hall
Song recital
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Coenraad V. Bos (Pf)

C1.7.5 1928 Oct 18
Wigmore Hall
First London recital
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Lionel Tertis (Viola); Eileen Atkins (Pf)

C1.7.6 1929 Nov 18
Wigmore Hall
Song recital
Soloists include: Vera de Villiers
C1.7.7  1930 Jun 26
Wigmore Hall
Song recital
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Coenraad V. Bos (pf)
2 items.

C1.7.8  1931 Apr 23
Wigmore Hall
Violoncello and song recital
Soloists: Beatrice Harrison; Vera de Villiers; Coenraad V. Bos (pf)
3 items.

C1.7.9  London Symphony Orchestra
[1932] Jan 10
Royal Albert Hall
Royal Albert Hall special Sunday concerts
Conductor: Hans Weisbach
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Advertisements for records refer to works conducted by Albert Coates, which include:
- Richard Wagner: Tannhäuser
- Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart: Symphony no. 41 in C ('Jupiter')
- Franz Liszt: Les Préludes
- Ludwig van Beethoven: Symphony no. 3 in E flat, Op. 55
- Aleksandr Borodin: Prince Igor

C1.7.10 Folkestone Municipal Orchestra
[1932] Apr 19
Leas Cliff Hall, Folkestone
Two performances
Conductor: Eldridge Newman
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.7.11 Folkestone Municipal Orchestra
1932 Apr 19
Leas Cliff Hall, Folkestone
Conductor: Eldridge Newman
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.7.12 British Women’s Symphony Orchestra
1934 Nov 2
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Grace Burrows
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
C1.7.13 London Symphony Orchestra
[1934] Nov 19
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Third symphony concert
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *Pickwick-scherzo*
Aleksandr Borodin: ‘Kontschakovna’s Cavatina’ (*Prince Igor*)
Aleksandr Scriabin: *Poème de l’Extase*
Mikhail Glinka: ‘Vanya’s song and aria’ (*A life for the Tsar*)
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: Symphony no. 5

C1.7.14 Vera de Villiers
1936 Jul 1
Wigmore Hall
Song recital
Soloist: Vera de Villiers
Accompanists: Albert Coates; Vladimir Metzl
Programme includes: Hugo Wolf: *Gesang Weyla’s; In der Frühe; Verborgenheit; In dem Schatten meiner Locken; Heimweh*
Peter Illich Tchaikovsky: *Les Larmes; Am offenen Fenster*
Sergei Rachmaninoff: *Harvest of sorrow; How lovely here; In the silent night*
Joseph Marx: *Windräder; Venetianisches Wiegenlied; Valse de Chopin; Der Ton*
Albert Coates: *Ave Maria; How many times; To an isle in the water; The last song*

2 items, of which one is annotated in pencil.

C1.7.15 London Symphony Orchestra
1938 Feb 3
Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
Conductor: Weingartner
Soloist: Vera de Villiers

C1.7.16 Philharmonic Orchestra
1939 Nov 29–1940 Apr 5
Pantages Holywood Theatre; Philharmonic Auditorium
Conductors: Albert Coates; Bruno Walter; Leopold Stokowski
Soloists: Jascha Heifetz; Fritz Kreisler; Sergei Rachmaninoff; Josef Hofmann
C1.7.17 University of Southern California
1940 Oct 12
Bovard 2 Auditorium
A Columbus Day concert
Conductors: Albert Coates; Lucien Cailliet
Soloist: Vera de Villiers, … [et al]
Programme includes: Bach/Cailliet: *Toccata and fugue in D minor*
Samuel Barber: Symphony in one movement
Eugene Zador: *Christopher Columbus*

Annotated in pencil on verso.

C1.7.18 Graaff, Vera; Coates, Albert
[1945] Jun 15
Wigmore Hall
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)
Programme includes: Franz Schubert: *Die Allmacht; Klärchens Lied;* 
*Erkönig; Der Musensohn*
Robert Schumann: *Die Lotosblume; Erstes Grün;* 
*Ein Jüngling liebt ei Mädchen; Frühlingsnacht*
Johannes Brahms: *Schwesterlein; Mein Mädel hat einen Rosenmund*
Albert Coates: *To an isle in the water*
Old Scottish song: *O can ye sew cushions*
Negro spiritual: *Sometimes I feel like a motherless child; Little wheel a-turnin’ in my heart*
Songs arranged by Josef Marais: *Sarie Marais; Jan Pierewiet; Die wêreld die is baie groot; Marching to Pretoria*

2 Items.
[See also Duplicates]

C1.7.19 De Villiers, Vera; Coates, Albert
[1946] Jul 26
Wigmore Hall
*Song recital*
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)
Programme includes: Bach arr. Albert Coates: *The Lord’s Prayer*
Bach: *My heart ever faithful [Mein gläubiges Herze, frohlocke]*.
Joseph Marx: *Das verklärte Jahr*
Albert Coates: *How are the mighty fallen; Nightingale song; Gone is winter glooming; Quangle Wangle’s hat*
Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov: *Oh thou forest wild; Myriad flowers perfume the air*
Modest Mussorgsky: ‘Hivria’s song’ [*Fair at Sorochintsí*]

2 items.
[See also Duplicates]

C1.7.20 S.A. Opera en Ballet Group
1949 Nov 5
Town Hall, Paarl
Conductor: Albert Coates
Producer and décor: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Christoph Willibald Gluck: *Orpheus*
5 items.

C1.7.21 S.A. Opera en Ballet Group
1951 Mar 16
Town Hall, Stellenbosch
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Engelbert Humperdinck: *Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel*
3 items.

C1.7.22 1959 Jul 1
Wigmore Hall
*In memory of Albert Coates: a concert of his music*
Conductor: Avril Coleridge-Taylor; Arthur Hammond
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Johanna Uys; Frank Laffitte (Pf); James Sherrin (Pf)
Programme includes: Albert Coates: *In memoriam*; Piano concerto in C; Three songs; *The tablecloth, or, Van Hunks and the Devil; Little Alfie*
4 items.

C1.8 Posters

C1.8.1 South African Opera and Ballet Company
[?] Nov 20, 27; Dec 4, 23
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Richard Wagner: *The Valkyrie [Die Walküre]*
Engelbert Humperdinck: *Hansel and Gretel*
2 items.
[Location: Oversized shelves]
C1.8.2 South African Opera and Ballet Company
[?] Nov 20, 27; Dec 11, 23
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Richard Wagner: *The Valkyrie* [*Die Walküre*]
Engelbert Humperdinck: *Hansel and Gretel*
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.8.3 South African Opera and Balletgroep [South African Opera and Ballet]
[?] Nov 20, 27; Dec 4, 18, 22
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Richard Wagner: *The Valkyrie* [*Die Walküre*]
Engelbert Humperdinck: *Hansel and Gretel*
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.8.4 South African Opera and Ballet Company
[?] Dec 6, 13, 20
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production: Vera de Villiers
Programme: Engelbert Humperdinck: *Hansel and Gretel*
Pencil annotations on verso.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.8.5 Philharmonic concerts
[?] Dec 12
City Hall, Cape Town
Conductor: Albert Coates
Soloist: Myra Hess (Pf)
2 items.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.8.6 South African College of Music; University Orchestra
1949 Jun 3–11
Little Theatre
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production and décor: Vera de Villiers Coates
Programme: Christoph Willibald Gluck: *Orpheus*
[Location: Oversized shelves]
C1.8.7 South African Opera and Ballet Group; University Ballet; Stellenbosch Chorus
[1949] Nov 5
Town Hall, Stellenbosch
Conductor: Albert Coates
Production and décor: Vera de Villiers Coates
Programme: Christoph Willibald Gluck: Orpheus
[Location: Oversized shelves]

C1.9 Brochures

C1.9.1 Leipzig: die wunderschöne Stadt
56 p.; ill, b&w photos.
Inscribed in blue ink: “[Mz] A Coates: Zur Erinnerung an die schöne musik Stadt; S.[C]. Richardson”.

C1.9.2 Wiston Old Rectory
1932 Feb 25
Steyning, Sussex
Auction guide.
2 items, of which one contains pencil annotations.
Attached:
C1.9.2a Invoice from Harry Burt & Son.

D NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS

D1 Newspaper cuttings regarding Albert Coates

D1.1 Albert Coates
Cutting of letter written by Walter C. Battle concerning Albert Coates.

D1.2 Augusteum concert in Rome applauded
[1923]
Review of The Eagle, symphonic poem by Albert Coates and Ballad of King Esthmere by Leo Sowerby.

D1.3 Albert Coates’s new symphony: the legend of sir Lancelot
The Daily Telegraph
1930 Apr 30
Photocopy.

D1.4 Außerordentliches philharmonisches Konzert
Das Echo
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.

Attached:
D1.4a Special philharmonic concert

*Das Echo*

Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
English translation of German article. [See D1.4]

D1.5 Außerordentliches Konzert der Philharmoniker

*Neues Wiener Tagblatt*

Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.

Attached:
D1.5a Special philharmonic concert

Vienna
*Neues Wiener Tagblatt*
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
English translation of German article. [See D1.5]

D1.6 Neuromantik bei den Philharmonikern

*Oe. Z. am Abend* [Österreichische Zeitung am Abend]

Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.

Attached:
D1.6a New romanticism at the Philharmonic Hall

*Oe. Z. am Abend*

Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
English translation of German article. [See D1.6]

D1.7 Außerordentliches Konzert der Philharmoniker

*Reichspost*

Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.
Attached:
D1.7a Special philharmonic concert
Reichspost
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
English translation of German article. [See D1.7]

D1.8 Filharmonisches Konzert
Wiener neuestes Nachrichten
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitry Kabalevsky.
Attached:
D1.8a Wiener neuestes Nachrichten
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
English translation of German article. [See D1.8]

D1.9 Theater und Kunst: außerordentliches philharmonisches Konzert
Wiener Zeitung
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.
Attached:
D1.9a Theatre and art: special philharmonic concert
Wiener Zeitung.
Vienna
1936 Feb 4
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
English translation of German article. [See D1.9]

D1.10 Philharmonisches Konzert
Der Tag
Vienna
1936 Feb 5
Review of Albert Coates conducting *Pickwick Scherzo* and works by Joseph Marx (sung by Vera Coates), Frederick Delius and Dmitri Kabalevsky.
Attached:
D1.10a Philharmonic concert
Der Tag
Vienna
1936 Feb 5
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
English translation of German article. [See D1.10]
D1.11 Men, women, and memories
The Sunday Times
1936 Aug 23
Includes article on Albert Coates’s rehearsal with London Symphony and Herr [Richard] Tauber.
Attached:
D1.11a In search of perfection
The Sunday Times
1936 Aug 23
Excerpt from D1.11

D1.12 Televiewers see new opera: excerpts from “Mr. Pickwick”
The Daily Telegraph
1936 Nov 14
Televised production of Pickwick at Covent Garden.

D1.13 Mr. Pickwick goes to Covent Garden
The Radio Times
[London]
1936 Nov 27
Photocopy. 3 leaves.
Attached:
D1.13a Note. BBC Radio.
Signed in blue ink.

D1.14 Operatic solos at lecture: Albert Coates on the Russian moderns
Liverpool post
1939 May 16
Coates delivering four lectures on Russian music. In one of these lectures he was assisted by three operatic stars, which also included Vera Coates.

D1.15 Guests hear Coates’s new opera
Los Angeles Examiner
1941 Oct 19
Honouring of Albert Coates at a party at Nat Finson’s (Head of MGM) home in Beverly Hills. The evening included a performance of Gainsborough’s Duchess.

D1.16 Coates conducts opera world première Sunday
1942 Apr 23
World première of Gainsborough’s Duchess.

D1.17 Coates’s plans for opera: possible production of “Prince Igor”
[1946]
Article regarding a possible production of Prince Igor in Cape Town.
D1.18 City Orchestra does well on its own
1946 Nov 12
Coates conducting Johannesburg City Orchestra. Programme includes
Albert Coates’s *Suite Ancienne* and works by Aleksandr Glazunov and
Ludwig van Beethoven.
[Taken from C1.1.34]

D1.19 Audience again roused by Coates
1946 Nov 20
Coates conducting works by Johannes Brahms, Johann Sebastian Bach,
Richard Strauss and Giuseppe Verdi.
Attached:
D1.19a Minor mystery at Coates concert
1946 Nov 20
Coates conducting works by Johannes Brahms, Johann Sebastian
Bach, Richard Strauss and Giuseppe Verdi.
[Taken from C1.1.29]

D1.20 Royal Festival concert
*Cape Times*
1947 Feb 22
Coates as guest conductor with Cape Town Orchestra. Programme includes
works by Richard Strauss, Vaughan Williams and Richard Wagner, with
Vera Coates as soloist.

D1.21 Albert Coates as guest conductor: grand music-making at the City Hall
*Cape Argus*
1947 Feb 24
Coates as guest conductor with Cape Town Orchestra. Programme includes
works by Richard Strauss, Vaughan Williams and Richard Wagner, with
Vera Coates as soloist.

D1.22 Audience stirred to enthusiasm
*Cape Times*
1947 Apr 14
Concert in aid of the Society for the Protection of Child Life.
Programme includes Coates’s *Suite Ancienne*, *The boy David*, *23rd Psalm*,
and works of Paul Dukas, Serge Prokofieff, Joseph Haydn and Peter Illich
Tchaikovsky, with Vera Coates as soloist.

D1.23 Persoonlik en algemeen
*Paarl Post*
[1949]
Newspaper article on Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus*, with
Albert Coates conducting and Vera Coates as producer.
D1.24 Persoonlik en algemeen  
[Paarl Post]  
1949 Oct 14  
Newspaper article on Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus*, with Albert Coates conducting and Vera Coates as producer.

D1.25 Gluck’s Orpheus  
*Paarl Post*  
1949 Oct 14  
Newspaper advertisement of Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus*, with Albert Coates conducting and Vera Coates as producer.

D1.26 Gluck’s Orpheus  
*Paarl Post*  
1949 Oct 21  
Newspaper advertisement of Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus*, with Albert Coates conducting and Vera Coates as producer.

D1.27 Celebrated conductor at Paarl rehearsals  
*Paarl Post*  
1949 Oct 21  
Article on Paarl Orchestra and Albert Coates rehearsing for the opera *Orpheus*.

D1.28 Opera & ballet tomorrow  
1949 Oct 28  
Article on Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus*, with Albert Coates conducting and Vera Coates as producer.  
Includes newspaper photo reproductions of Albert and Vera Coates.

D1.29 Orfeus en Euridice: op Stellenbosch opgevoer  
*Die Burger*  
1949 Nov 8  
Review on successful performance of Christoph Willibald Gluck’s opera *Orpheus* which took place in Stellenbosch.

D1.30 Table Mountain  
Newspaper reproduction of Table Mountain, Cape Town [*Tafelberg se kleed; Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*]  
[Taken from G1.10a]

D1.31 Van Honks and the Devil  
*Cape Times*  
1950 Apr 1  
Story of the famous legend [*Tafelberg se kleed; Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*].
D1.32 Stellenbosch sal eerste opera in Afrikaans sien
1951 Mar
Article regarding a performance of Humperdinck’s *Hansel and Gretel* in Afrikaans. [*Hansie en Grietjie*].

D1.33 “Mr. Albert Coates is writing a new opera ...”
*Cape Times*
1951 May 18
Photograph on front page of Albert Coates. [*Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed*].

D1.34 Coates opera for tercentenary: based on legend of Table Mountain’s “cloth”
*Cape Times*
1951 May 18
[*Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed*].

D1.35 William, Lord North and Grey
*Cape Times Magazine*
1951 Jul 21
Newspaper cutting with picture of William, Lord North and Grey.
[Taken from H1.3b]

D1.36 World première at Cape for Albert Coates’s opera
*The Star*
1951 Dec 17
World première for Coates’s opera *Tafelberg se kleed* [*Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*].

D1.37 Saam met die duiwel gerook
*Die Burger*
1952 Feb 23
Performance of Coates’s opera *Tafelberg se kleed* [*Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*].

D1.38 Eerste Afrikaanse opera uitgevoer
[*Die Burger*]
[1952 Mar 8]
Performance of Coates’s opera *Tafelberg se kleed* [*Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*].

Attached:
D1.38a Production of first Afrikaans opera
[1952 Mar 8]
Ms.: Holograph in blue ink; 1 leaf.
English translation of Afrikaans article. [See D1.38]

D1.38b Production of first Afrikaans opera
1952 Mar 8
Ts. leaf.
English translation of Afrikaans article. [See D1.38]
D1.39 Tafelberg se kleed.
*The Cape Times*
1952 Mar 10
Review of performance of Coates’s opera *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth]*.

D1.40 Mr. Albert Coates: dynamic conductor
*The Times*
1953 Dec 11
Obituary.

D1.41 Albert Coates: some recollections
*Musical Opinion*
1954 March
Article by Robert Elkin.

D1.42 Albert Coates
*The Gramophone*
1954 Mar
Article by Burnett James.

D1.43 A conductor’s compositions
*The Times*
1959 Jul 2
Review of programme of Albert Coates’s works given by Vera Coates and others at the Wigmore Hall.

D1.44 L.S.O. [London Symphony Orchestra] honours an old friend: Albert Coates as composer
*The Daily Telegraph*
1959 Jul 2
Review of Albert Coates memorial concert at Wigmore Hall.

D1.45 Scrapbook with newspaper cuttings
1947–1949
Articles regarding *Hansel and Gretel* by Engelbert Humperdinck, *The Valkyrie [Die Walküre]* by Richard Wagner and *Orpheus* by Christoph Willibald Gluck, also with Vera Coates as soloist.

D2 Newspaper cuttings regarding Vera Coates [Vera de Villiers]

D2.1 Vera de Villiers
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
Press reviews.

D2.2 Vera de Villiers
Press reviews.
3 items.
D2.3 Vera de Villiers
Reviews of concerts given by Vera Coates from 1932–1933.

D2.4 Vera de Villiers: South African contralto: some press tributes
Reviews of concerts given by Vera Coates from 1932–1935.
2 items, of which one is annotated in blue ink by Vera Coates.

D2.5 Miss Vera de Villiers
Courier
[1928 Feb 14]
Review of concert given by Vera Coates at Wigmore Hall.

D2.6 Vera de Villiers concert
[1934]
Commentary by Dr. H.W.

D2.7 Britain honoured: artists who will introduce new Austrian music to Vienna
Daily Sketch
1936 Jan 27
Article regarding Vera Coates’s performance of works by Joseph Marx.

D2.8 Vera de Villiers
Manchester Evening News
1936 Feb 3
Article regarding Vera Coates’s performance of works by Joseph Marx.

D2.9 Exhibition of paintings by Vera Coates
Hermanus News
1964 Dec 12

D3 Miscellaneous newspaper cuttings

D3.1 First owner of Sea Point landmark was a Mr. Pieter Marais
The Argus
Article on Sir David Graaff and Graaff’s Pool.

D3.2 Frank Laffitte
Press reviews of Frank Laffitte.

D3.3 Faulty methods
[193-] May 30
Courtenay Pollock defines difference between vocal vibrato and tremolo.
Reprint from The Daily Telegraph, 1 June 1935.
2 items.
[See Duplicates]
D3.4 Concert for Melba Memorial
1950 Feb 23
Article on a concert to raise funds for a memorial to the late Dame Nellie Melba.

D3.5 Pablo Casals
The Observer
1956 Jul 1
Article on Pablo Casals and the annual music festival at Prades.

D4 List with headings of newspaper cuttings
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 3 leaves.

E  MAGAZINES

E1 The great British public
1921 Nov 12
2 items. [See also Duplicates]

E2 Hollywood Bowl Magazine
1939 Aug 22–25

E3 Hollywood Bowl Magazine
1943 Aug 3–8
Article regarding Albert Coates on p. 9, 25.
Contains programme with Albert Coates conducting; p. 35.

E4 The Illustrated London News
1949 Jan 15

E5 Musical America
1933 Nov 25
Article regarding Vera de Villiers [Coates] on p. 27.

E6 [Musical America]
1947 Nov 1
Excerpt containing b&w photograph of Albert Coates and George Bernard Shaw.

E7 Opera, 5:3
1954 Mar
Article regarding Albert Coates on p. 160–161.

E8 Performing Right; No. 27
1956 Sep
“The official organ of the Performing Right Society Ltd.”.
E9 *Philharmonic Orchestra: Symphony Magazine*
1940 Mar 21–22
Southern California Symphony Association
Contains list of recordings under direction of Albert Coates; p. 143.
Includes programmes with Albert Coates conducting; p. 149, 150.

E10 *The South African music teacher; No. 32*
1947 Jun
“The official organ of the South African Society of Music Teachers”.
Contains article regarding Albert and Vera Coates settling in South Africa; p. 1, 2, 4.

E11 *Valori plastici: rivista d’arte*
1919 Jun–Oct

**F NOTES**

F1 Articles about Albert Coates

F1.1 Resumé of the career of Albert Coates
Ms. : Holograph in black ink and pencil [by Vera Coates]. 3 leaves.

F1.2 Resumé of the career of Albert Coates
Ts. 2 leaves.
Annotated in pencil [by Vera Coates].
Attached:
F1.2a Article from magazine. 1 leaf.
Albert Coates returns after 11 years.
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.

F1.3 *Albert Coates*
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Annotations in pencil.

F1.4 *Albert Coates*
Ts. ; 4 leaves.
“Copy of article in *The orchestra speaks* by Bernard Shore”.
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F1.5 [Albert Coates]
By Donald Brook
Published in *Conductors’ gallery*.
Ts. ; 3 leaves.
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F1.6a Fragment
Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
Information regarding conducting career of Albert Coates.
F1.6b  Fragment  
Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F1.7  A biography of Albert Coates  
Stadium concerts review  
Photocopy. 1 leaf.  
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F1.8  Albert Coates: 1882–1953  
Music and letters; Vol. 35  
1954  
Photocopy. 4 leaves.  
2 items, of which one is signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F1.9  Albert Coates directs “grand opera”  
Ts. copy.  
“Suggestion for a half-an-hour broadcast by Albert Coates”.

F1.10  Standard Oil Company of California: Standard symphony hour [Broadcast]  
1940 Feb 1  
Ts. copy ; 4 leaves.  
Includes works by: Richard Wagner; Cesar Franck; Anatoly Lyadov;  
Albert Coates (Pickwick scherzo); Johann Strauss.

Attached:  
F1.10a: Standard Oil Company of California: Standard symphony hour (revised) [Broadcast]  
1940 Jan 18  
Ts. copy ; 5 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil.  
Includes works by: Antonin Dvořák; Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov;  
Johannes Brahms.  
Contains biographical information about Albert Coates.

F1.10b: Standard Oil Company of California: Standard symphony hour (revised) [Broadcast]  
1940 Jan 18  
Ts. copy ; 3 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil.  
Incomplete.  
Includes works by: Antonin Dvořák; Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov;  
Johannes Brahms.  
Contains biographical information about Albert Coates.

F2 Obituaries  

F2.1  Albert Coates: script of a broadcast by Sir Paul Dukes  
1953 Dec 11  
Ts. ; 3 leaves.
F2.2 Albert Coates
Musical America
Photocopy. 1 leaf.
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F2.3 Dr. Albert Coates
Etude; Vol. 72.; p. 8
1954
Photocopy. 1 leaf.
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F3 Articles, lectures and speeches by Albert Coates

F3.1 The music of new Russia / by the eminent Anglo-Russian conductor, Albert Coates, General Music Director of the Moscow and Leningrad Philharmonic Orchestras; conductor of the Bolshoi Opera in Moscow; as told to R.H. Wollstein
Etude; p. 335–336.
1934
Photocopy. 2 leaves.
Signed in blue ink by Niel Pauw.

F3.2 Speech
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink. 8 leaves.
1941
Women’s Athletic Club
Talk about Albert Coates’s opera, Gainsborough’s Duchess.

F3.3 Speech
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.
Article regarding English composers.

F3.4 My angle on American music, or, An [apercu] of American music
Ts. ; 5 leaves.
Article about the origin and general history of music in America.
Annotated in pencil.

F3.5a Morning, high noon and evening
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
Albert Coates reminisces about his family and youth years.

F3.5b An afternoon in Nikisch’s luxury flat in Leipzig
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.
Article on conducting.
On reverse: Another dream.

F3.5c An evening with two gifted friends in St. Petersburg
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Article on conducting.

61
F3.6 *Morning, high noon and evening*
Ts. ; 6 leaves.
Incomplete.
In brown folder, inscribed: “Bokkie’s Eng years; V.C. [Vera Coates]”.

F3.7 *Morning, high noon and evening*
Ts. copy ; 6 leaves.
Incomplete.
Contains corrections in pencil and blue ink.

F4 Articles about and by Vera Coates [Vera de Villiers]

F4.1 Article from programme
1 leaf.
Annotated in blue ink.

F4.2 Biographical information on Vera de Villiers [Vera Coates]
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F4.3 *Vera de Villiers*
193[8] Aug
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
List of performances by Vera de Villiers [Vera Coates].
Annotated in blue ink.

F4.4 *Song recital by Vera de Villiers*
1949 Aug 21
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.

F4.5 Notes on the origin of Graaff’s Pool
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink and pencil ; 2 leaves.

F4.6 Notes on Graaff’s Pool
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Contains calculations [dates] in blue ink.
[See also F8.15]

F5 Work lists and performances conducted by Albert Coates

F5.1 Works by A. Coates
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F5.2 Works by A. Coates
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.

F5.3 Works by A. Coates
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Chronological list.
F5.4a1 *Operas conducted during the Tzarist regime, 1910 - 1917*
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

F5.4a2 *Operas conducted during the Tzarist regime, 1910 - 1917*
Photocopies. 4 leaves.

F5.4b1 *During the Soviet regime, both in St. Petersburg (Leningrad) & Moscow*
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
“Add to the previous list”

F5.4b2 *During the Soviet regime, both in St. Petersburg (Leningrad) & Moscow*
Photocopies. 2 leaves.
“Add to the previous list”

F5.4c1 *[During the Soviet regime, both in St. Petersburg (Leningrad) & Moscow]*
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
“Many new works I brought over to conduct in New York”.
[Continuation of F5.4b]

F5.4c2 *[During the Soviet regime, both in St. Petersburg (Leningrad) & Moscow]*
Photocopies. 2 leaves.
[Continuation of F5.4b]

F5.5 *Music for Albert Coates season*
Ts. ; 2 leaves.

F5.6 List of music etc. At 9 Be[d]for[d] Row, W.C.1.
Ts. ; 3 leaves.

F5.7a *6 symphonies*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
List of symphonies by various composers. Duration of works indicated.

F5.7b Work list
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 folios.
List of works by various composers. Duration of works indicated.
Contains Ms sketches in pencil, with: “Saul”; page numbered 154.
Calculations in pencil.

F5.7c Programme
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 folios.
Details of performances in Melbourne and Sydney.
Duration of works indicated.

F5.8a *Overtures and beginnings*
Ts. ; 4 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.
F5.8b *Suites & miscellaneous*
  Ts. ; 4 leaves.

F5.8c *Overtures*
  Ts. ; 2 leaves.

F5.8d *Symphonies and works in pace of same*
  Ts. ; 2 leaves.
  Annotated in pencil.

F5.8e *Hollywood Bowl Symphony Orchestra* [Programme]
  [1928] Jul 10–21
  Ts. ; 2 leaves.
  Annotated in pencil.

F5.8f *Programmes for Stadium*
  [1928] Jul 26–Aug 1
  Ts. ; 7 leaves.
  Annotated in pencil.

F5.8g *Albert Coates: Stadium programmes*
  [1929] Jul 26–Aug 15
  Ts. ; 21 leaves.

F5.8h *Stadium concerts: Albert Coates*
  1930 Jul 28–Aug 17
  Ts. ; 5 leaves.

F5.8j *Philadelphia concerts: Summer 1931: Albert Coates*
  Ts. ; 2 leaves.
  1931 Aug 4–10

F5.8k *Programmes Stadium concerts: Albert Coates*
  Ts. ; 5 leaves.
  1931 Aug 11–31
  Annotated in pencil.

F5.8m *Programmes Stadium concerts: Albert Coates*
  Ts. ; 5 leaves.
  1932 Jul 26–Aug 22
  Annotated in pencil.

F6 Programmes

F6.1a Ms. : Holograph pencil ; 1 leaf.
  Stellenbosch
  Programme includes works by Johann Sebastian Bach, Robert Schumann, Richard Strauss, Sergei Rachmaninoff and Albert Coates [*Nightingale*].
F6.1b Ms. : Holograph pencil ; 1 leaf.
Cape Town
Programme includes works by Franz Schubert and Johannes Brahms.

F6.2 Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Grand Hotel de l’Europe / Salzburg
Programme includes songs by Johannes Brahms and Sergei Rachmaninoff.

F6.3 Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Johann Sebastian Bach, Franz Schubert and Albert Coates [The boy David; Nightingale song; Gone is winter glooming; Quangle Wangle’s hat].

F6.4 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Albert Coates [To an isle in the water].

F6.5 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Henry Purcell, Franz Schubert, Johannes Brahms and Albert Coates [To an isle in the water].

F6.6a Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Franz Schubert, Johannes Brahms, Joseph Marx, Richard Strauss, F.J. Nettlefold and Albert Coates [To an isle in the water; Harmony].

F6.6b Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Gaetano Donizetti, Gioachino Rossini, Franz Schubert, Johannes Brahms, Joseph Marx, Richard Strauss, F.J. Nettlefold and Albert Coates [To an isle in the water].

F6.7 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Programme includes works by Franz Schubert, Gioachino Rossini, Joseph Marx, and Albert Coates [Harmony].

F6.8 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Franz Schubert, Gioachino Rossini, Joseph Marx, and Albert Coates [Harmony; To an isle in the water].

F6.9a Six programmes
Ts. ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by William Walton, Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov, Ludwig van Beethoven, Richard Strauss, Ottorino Respighi, Mussorgsky/Ravel, Dmitri Kabalevsky, Peter Illich Tchaikovsky, Bach/Steinberg, Cyril Scott, Serge Prokofieff, Paul Dukas, Gustav Holst, Edward Elgar, Antonin Dvořák, Peter Illich Scriabin, and Albert Coates [Defence of Guinevere].
Annotated in pencil.
F6.9b *Six programmes*
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by William Walton, Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov, Ludwig van Beethoven, Richard Strauss, Ottorino Respighi, Mussorgsky/Ravel, Dmitri Kabalevsky, Peter Illich Tchaikovsky, Bach/Steinberg, Cyril Scott, Sergei Prokofiev, Paul Dukas, Gustav Holst, Edward Elgar, Antonin Dvořák, Aleksandr Scriabin, and Albert Coates [*Defence of Guinevere*].

F6.10 *Synopsis of no. 3, Symphony in F sharp minor; Synopsis of Concerto sinfonico; Synopsis of Little Alfie*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.

F6.11 Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves.
Four performances; Programmes also include works by Albert Coates [*Lento Religioso; Ave Maria; O nightingale; To an isle in the water; The redwoods*].
Annotated in pencil.

F6.12 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
Four performances; Programmes also include works by Albert Coates [*Lento Religioso; Ave Maria; O nightingale; To an isle in the water; The redwoods*].

F6.13 Ts. ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes *Little Alfie* by Albert Coates.

F6.14 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Franz Schubert, Joseph Marx, Johannes Brahms, Sergei Rachmaninoff and Albert Coates [*Harmony; To an isle in the water*].
Annotated on verso: “Rosing West, 21 Albion Mews, East London … send immediately material / Imperial League of Opera / wish to organize similar drive here. If you / have better ideas for America send them quickly – Love Albert”.

F6.15 *Russian and English music*
1940–41
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Programme consists of lectures [some by Albert Coates] and performances.

F6.16 Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
1946 Jul 12
Programme includes works by Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart, Joseph Marx, Richard Strauss, Albert Coates [*The boy David*]; Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov, and Modest Mussorgsky.
F6.17 Ts. ; 1 leaf.
1946 Jul 26
Programme includes works by Joseph Marx, Richard Strauss, Albert Coates
[The boy David; Gainsborough; Quangle Wangle’s hat; Nightingale song;
New vestments]; Nikolay Rimsky-Korsakov, and Modest Mussorgsky.
Annotated in pencil.

F6.18 Recital
1946 Jul 26
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Programme includes works by Joseph Marx, Albert Coates [The boy David;
Gainsborough; Quangle Wangle’s hat; Nightingale song]; Nikolay Rimsky-
Korsakov, and Modest Mussorgsky.

F6.19 Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
1947 Apr 12
City Hall
Child Life Protection Society
Programme includes works by Peter Illich Tchaikovsky, Paul Dukas,
Serge Prokofieff, Albert Coates [The boy David; To an isle in the water] and
Joseph Haydn.

F6.20 Ts. ; 3 leaves.
1952 Aug 21
City Hall
Programme: Felix Mendelssohn: Elijah
Annotations in pencil and black ink.

F6.21 Programme for Wigmore Hall: A memorial concert for Albert Coates
1959 Jul 1
Ms. : Holograph in pencil. 1 leaf.

F6.22 Concert in memory of Albert Coates and his music
1959 Jul 1
Wigmore Hall
Ts. ; Ts copies ; 9 leaves ; 3 fragments. [12 items]
Rough draft of programme.
Annotations in pencil and black ink.

F7 Programme notes

F7.1 Coates, Albert
Suite Ancienne
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Includes notes on Peter Illich Tchaikovsky [Eugene Onegin]

F7.2 Coates, Albert
Defence of Guinevere
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
F7.3 Coates, Albert
*In memoriam; Concerto in G major*
[1959]
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Annotated in black ink.

F7.4 Dvořák, Antonin
*Overture Carnival*
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Annotated in pencil.

F7.5 Humperdinck, Engelbert
*Hansel and Gretel*
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F7.6 Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärte Jahr*
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.

F7.7 Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärte Jahr*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F7.8 Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärt Jahr*
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.

F7.9a Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärte Jahr = The enchanted year*
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
Ts annotated in pencil.

F7.9b Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärte Jahr = The enchanted year*
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
4 copies. [Grouped with F7.9a]

F7.10 Marx, Joseph
*Das verklärte Jahr*
Ts ; Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Ts annotated in black ink.

F7.11 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
*La Clemenza di Tito*
Ts ; Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.

F7.12 Rózsa, Miklós
*Concerto for string orchestra*
1 leaf.
F7.13 Sibelius, Jean
[Symphony no. 5]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

F7.14 Wagner, Richard
The Ring [Der Ring des Nibelungen]
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
Includes:
F7.14a Goldmark, Karl
Springtime
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink. 1 leaf.

F7.15 Wagner, Richard
Ride of the Valkyries [Die Walküre]
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Annotated in pencil.

F8 Vocal texts

F8.1 Arnold, Matthew
Evening
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F8.2 Bach, Johann Sebastian
Missa A-dur: für Chor, Soli und Orchester
1 leaf.

F8.3 Beethoven, Ludwig
Ah Perfido
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Annotated in black ink.

F8.4 Coates, Albert
To an isle in the water; Words by W.B. Yeats
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F8.5 Gore-Booth, Eva
The little waves of Breffny
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F8.6 Marais, Josef (arr.)
Ts. ; 2 leaves.
Arrangements of traditional Afrikaans songs.

F8.7 Marx, Joseph
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Attached:
F8.7a Envelope: “Translation into English of Joseph Marx songs”.

69
F8.8 Marx, Joseph  
*Blissful night*  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

F8.9 Marx, Joseph  
*Blissful night*  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F8.10 Marx, Joseph  
*Venetianisches Wiegenlied*  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

F8.11 Marx, Joseph  
*Venetianisches Wiegenlied*  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F8.12 Purcell, Henry  
*Dido and Aeneas; Nymphs and shepherds*  
3 leaves.  
Includes works by Franz Schubert, Johannes Brahms and Sergei Rachmaninoff.  
2 items.

F8.13 Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay  
*Invisible city of Kitisch* [Legend of the Invisible City of *Kitezh*]  
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.  
Includes Schubert: *Erl-King* [*Erlkönig*].

F8.14a Rózsa, Miklós  
*The jungle book*. Taken from Kipling’s well-known story; the music by Miklós Rózsa  
Text. Ts. ; 4 leaves.  
Annotated in blue ink.  
[Taken from K2.2.10]

F8.14b Rózsa, Miklós  
*The jungle book*. Taken from Kipling’s well-known story; the music by Miklós Rózsa  
Text. Ts. ; 3 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.  
[Taken from K2.2.10]

F8.14c Text fragment  
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.  
[Taken from K2.2.10]
F8.15 Schubert, Franz
   *Serenade*
   Ts.; 1 leaf.

F8.16 Schubert, Franz
   *Son of the muses [Der Musensohn]*
   Ts.; 1 leaf.

F8.17 Schubert, Franz
   *Klärchens Lied*
   Ts.; 2 leaves.
   Includes Brahms, Johannes: *Schwesterlein*.

F8.18 Schumann, Robert
   *First green [Erstes Grün]; A night in spring [Frühlingsnacht]; The lotusflower [Lotosblume]; Ein Jüngling liebt ein Mädchen*
   Ts.; 2 leaves.
   Includes:
   F8.18a Schubert, Franz
      *Erl-King [Erlkönig]*
      Ts.; 1 leaf.

F8.19 Strauss, Richard
   *The lover’s pledge; Tomorrow [Morgen]; Cäcilie*
   Ts. copy; 1 leaf.

F8.20 Strauss, Richard
   *Morgen; Ständchen; Cäcilie*
   Ts.; 1 leaf.
   Holograph notes in pencil on verso.

F8.21 Strauss, Richard
   *Morgen; Ständchen; Cäcilie*
   Ts. copy; 2 leaves.

F8.22 Tagore, Rabindranath
   *My song*
   Ts.; 1 leaf.

F8.23 [Zador, Eugene]
   *Columbus*
   Ms.: Holograph in blue ink; 1 leaf.

F8.24 [Zador, Eugene]
   *Columbus*
   Ts.; 1 leaf.
   Annotated in pencil.
F8.25 [Zador, Eugene]

_Columbus_

Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.

F8.26 *The eagle*

Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
Signed in pencil by Vera de Villiers Coates.
“First effort”.

F8.27 *The eagle*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F8.28 *Holy night, silent night*

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

F8.29 *La mir monte ...et sombre*

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
Texts in German and French.

F8.30 *Love song of the mothers*

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves.

F8.31 *Nature is never still*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F8.32 *Nature is never still*

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

F8.33 *Sung on the water*

Ts. ; 2 leaves.
Includes: *Lullaby*.

F8.34 [*Where tow’ring trees arch over green walled aisles ...]*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F9 Miscellaneous notes

F9.1 List of works by various composers and performers

Ts.; Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.

F9.2 List of works by various composers [for programme]

Ms. : Holograph in pencil and black ink ; 5 leaves.
Written on blue writing paper with letter head: 1, Cambridge Gate,
Regent’s Park, N.W.1.

F9.3 [Memo: planning of performances]

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
F9.4 List of *Lieder* and their location in various volumes  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 folio.

F9.5 List of works by various composers; with time duration  
Ms : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

F9.6 List of works by various composers; with time duration  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf

F9.7 List of works by various composers [Cuban, South American]  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F9.8 List of performances  
1930 Jun–1938, May  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.

F9.9 “Old man Johann is a bear of a fellow …”  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.  
*[Thro’ the magic eye]*.

F9.10 Labelled drawing: “Rough plan for writing music table”  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F9.11 “Beloved my mine …”  
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 folio.  
On music manuscript paper.  
Also contains music sketches [Sam’l] in pencil; deleted with pencil.

F9.12 *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth*  
1953 Jan 12  
Photocopy ; 1 leaf.  
“Laaste bladsy van Tafelberg se kleed”.  
2 items.

F9.13 *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth*  
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.  
Note regarding costs involved with copying parts for *The tablecloth*.

F9.14 *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth*  
Ts. copy; Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.  
List of orchestral parts.

F9.15 *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth*  
Ts. copy; Holograph in ink ; 1 leaf.  
List of orchestral parts.

F9.16 List of scenes [*Gainsborough*] and their time duration  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
F9.17a *Gainsborough*  
Copy ; 1 leaf.  
List of scenes and their corresponding bar numbers.  
Annotated in pencil.  
2 items, of which F9.17a is removed from K1.1.4u4.

F9.17b *Gainsborough*  
Copy ; 1 leaf.  
List of different scenes and their corresponding bar numbers.  
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.  
Removed from K1.1.4u5.

F9.17c *Gainsborough*  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.  
List of different scenes and their corresponding time durations.  
Removed from K1.1.4u5.

F9.17d *Gainsborough*  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.  
List relating to copies of Gainsborough.  
Removed from K1.1.4u5.

F9.18 Star Sound Studios, London  
1954 Oct 14  
Ts. : 1 leaf.  
Receipt of payment from Mrs. Albert Coates [Vera Coates] for recordings made.

1959 Dec 19  
Ts. ; 1 leaf.

F9.20 Calculations for dates [Graaff’s Pool]  
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink and pencil ; 1 leaf.  
[See also F4.6]

F9.21 “In ballet book … suggestion for hands …”  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

F9.22 Blank page with address: Acorn, 5 York House, Queen’s Drive, London, W.3.  
Ts. ; 1 leaf.  
“With Miss G.I. Coates’s compliments”.

F9.23 Blank page with reference to *How many times*  
[1935]  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil.  
2 items.
F9.24 **Prayer for the New Year by St. Francis of Assisi**

1949 Jan
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
[Taken from K1.5.3]

F9.25 **Note accompanying photographic spools of The duel**

Ms. : Holograph in pencil.
[See also M1.3a].

F9.26 **List of names of employees of the South African Broadcasting Corporation**
[S.A.U.K.; S.A.B.C.]
Ts. copy.
Verso: Note regarding *Tafelberg se kleed* [The tablecloth; Van Hunks and the Devil].
This is a copy of the severely damaged Ts original which accompanied the sound recordings.

F10 **Note books**

F10.1 **Springbok Memo book**
36 leaves.
“My ancestors …; Queen Victoria of Spain & my records; My first real adventure; Mount Wilson …; Train incidents …”
Contains further biographical information and dates of works.
Includes:
F10.1a Loose item: “St. P. M. Buckhurst Hill Liverpool; summers – with Rimsky …”

F10.2 **Spiral sight saver note book**
29 leaves.
Cryptic notes regarding important events, e.g. “Rachmaninoff + the very last concert of the Moscow Imperial Opera Orch; 27th Feb, [O.S.], 1917.
Contains further biographical information and dates of works.
Includes:
F10.2a Loose item: “[Tiliakoffsky] …”

F10.3 **Note pad: Big chief**
29 leaves.
[1942 Nov 12]
Notes regarding works conducted.
Contains drafts of letters [Correspondence from U.S.A.?].
Pages loose.

F10.4 **Examination book**
17 leaves.
1947 Jun 5
Evaluation (audition) of performers for roles in music performances.
G SCRIPTS, LIBRETTI AND SYNOPSES

G1 Works by Albert Coates

G1.1a The boy David [Libretto]
By Sir James Barrie; Music by Albert Coates
Ts. ; 9 leaves.
Annotated in blue ink.

G1.1b1 The boy David
Synopsis of The boy David / by J.M. Barrie; Music by De Pieteri
[1948]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 folios.

G1.1b2 The boy David
Musical motifs; The boy David; De Pieteri
[1948]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 folio.
“Musical excerpts; The boy”.

G1.1b3 The boy David
[1948]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 folio.
“Musical excerpts; The boy”.

G1.1b4 The boy David
[1948]
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 10 leaves.
“Synopsis + musical examples to The boy David, opera in 3 acts, 5
Scenes by J.M. Barrie”.

G1.1c Story of The boy David [Synopsis]
Ts. ; 8 leaves.

G1.1d Story of The boy David [Synopsis]
Ts. copy ; 8 leaves.

G1.2a The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere; Libretto]
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 7 leaves.
Annotations in pencil on verso of last page: “Delaware RF…”

G1.2b The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere; Libretto]
Ts. ; 6 leaves.
Also includes poem by Kahlil Gibran.
Annotations black ink.
Last page torn.

G1.2c The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere; Libretto]
Ts. : 5 leaves.
Annotations and corrections in pencil.
G1.2d The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere; Libretto]
Ts.: 5 leaves.
Annotations and corrections in pencil.
Annotations in pencil on verso of last page.

G1.2e The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere] / Poem by William Morris;
Music by Albert Coates [Synopsis].
Ts.: 2 leaves.
Annotations and corrections in pencil.

G1.2f The defence of Guinevere [Guenevere] / Poem by William Morris;
Music by Albert Coates [Synopsis]
Poem by William Morris.
Ts. copy; 2 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.

G1.3a Synopsis: Chekoff’s [Chekhov] “The Duel”
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 1 leaf.

G1.3b The Duel / By Chekhov; freely translated from the Russian by the
composer [Synopsis; Libretto]
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 12 leaves.
Attached: Ms sketch. 1 loose leaf.

G1.3c The Duel / Anton Chehoff [Chekhov]; Music, Albert Coates [Libretto]
Ts. copy; 16 leaves.
“Freely translated”.
4 items.

G1.4a Gainsborough [Libretto]
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 29 leaves.
Pages numbered 1 to 26, with 3 additional pages inserted between
pages 10 and 11.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

G1.4b Out with the hat: a romantic opera in 3 acts: an episode in
the life of Thomas Gainsborough / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C.
Reginald Grundy [Libretto]
Ts.: 56 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.
Parts underlined in red ink.

G1.4c Gainsborough’s Duchess, or, The painter and the Lady / By Albert
Coates; Libretto and lyrics by C. Reginald Grundy [Libretto]
Ts. copy; 21 leaves.
“The opera plays in the late 18th century. The action takes place
within 24 hours”.
G1.4d1 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in 3 acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough /* By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
Ts. ; 58 leaves.
Annotations and corrections in pencil and red ink.

G1.4d2 *Gainsborough [Libretto]*
Ts. copy ; 58 leaves.

G1.4d3 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in 3 acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough /* By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
Ts. ; 73 leaves.
2 items.

G1.4d4 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in 3 acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough /* By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
Ts. copy ; 73 leaves.
Attached:
G1.4d4a: *Gainsborough's Duchess: the dark scene*
Ts. ; 4 leaves.

G1.4d5 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in 3 acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough /* By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
Ts. copy ; 61 leaves.
Parts underlined in red ink.

G1.4e1 *Gainsborough: Act 1, Scene 1 [Libretto]*
Ts. ; 5 leaves.

G1.4e2 *Gainsborough: Act 1, Scene 1 [Libretto]*
Ts. copy. ; 5 leaves.

G1.4e3 *Gainsborough: Act 1, Scene 1 [Libretto]*
Ts. copy. ; 15 leaves.

G1.4e4 Libretto. *Gainsborough: Act 1, Scene 2 [Libretto]*
Ts. ; 11 leaves.

G1.4f 1 *The painter and the Lady /* By Ray Golden and Gerith von Ulm.
[Gainsborough; Synopsis]*
Ts. ; 10 leaves.
“Sir Albert Coats [sic] idea”.
Annotated in black ink.
G1.4f2 The painter and the Lady, or, Gainsborough and the Duchess / Story synopsis by Gerith von Ulm
Ts. ; 9 leaves.
“Tentative titles”.
Pencil marks on some pages.

G1.4f3 The painter and the Lady, or, Gainsborough and the Duchess: Prologue / Story synopsis by Gerith von Ulm
Ts. copy ; 4 leaves.
“Tentative titles”.
Attached:
G1.4f3a Note. Ts. “1st page. Four extras”.

G1.4g1 Gainsborough’s Duchess / by Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy, Dramatic version and production by Val Rosing [Vladimir Rosing] [Synopsis]
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 5 leaves.

G1.4g2 Gainsborough [Synopsis]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 15 leaves.
From “Front sitting room in G’s house”.

G1.4g3 Gainsborough: 2nd scene: Gainsborough’s studio [Synopsis]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.

G1.4h The story of the opera Gainsborough
Ms. : Holograph in black ink and pencil ; 17 leaves.
Annotations in pencil by Albert Coates.

G1.4j1 The story of the opera Gainsborough
Ts. ; 23 leaves.

G1.4j2 The story of the opera Gainsborough
Ts. copy ; 24 leaves.
Corrections in pencil and black ink.
On front in black ink, deleted with pencil: “His Royal Highness, the Duke of [D’Austa]”.

G1.4j3 The story of the opera Gainsborough
Ts. copy ; 23 leaves.
3 items.

G1.4j4 The story of the opera Gainsborough
Ts. copy ; 20 leaves.
Incomplete. Lacks pages 1, 22–23.

G1.4k1 Storia dell’ opera Gainsborough
Ts. copy ; 23 leaves.
“Translation into Italian”.

79
G1.4k2 *Die Geschichte der Gainsborough Oper*
   Ts. copy ; 26 leaves.
   “Translation into German”.
   Corrections and annotations in pencil.

G1.4k3 *Die Geschichte der Gainsborough Oper* [Synopsis]
   Ts. copy ; 26 leaves.
   “Translation into German”.
   Corrected version.

G1.4m *Gainsborough* [Synopsis]
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

G1.4n *Gainsborough* [Characters]
   Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.

G1.4p1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess* [Synopsis]
   Ts. ; 2 leaves.

G1.4p2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess* [Synopsis]
   Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.

G1.4q1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess* / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by
   C. Reginald Grundy
   Ts. copy ; 4 leaves.
   Annotated in pencil.

G1.4q2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess* / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by
   C. Reginald Grundy [Synopsis]
   Ts. ; 5 leaves.

G1.4r *Gainsborough*: scenario of act II [Synopsis]
   Ts. ; 19 leaves.
   Annotations in black ink.

G1.4s1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess* / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by
   C. Reginald Grundy; Dramatic version and production by
   [Vladimir Rosing] [Synopsis]
   Ts. copy ; 3 leaves.
   “This copy used. V.C. [Vera Coates]”.
   Attached:
   G1.4s1a Additional copy. Ts. copy ; 3 leaves. Annotated in
      pencil.
   G1.4s1b The dark scene. Ts. copy ; 4 leaves.
G1.4s2 Gainsborough’s Duchess / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by C. Reginald Grundy; Dramatic version and production by Vladimir Rosing [Synopsis]
Ts. copy; 3 leaves.
3 items, of which one is annotated in blue ink.

G1.4s3 Gainsborough’s Duchess [Synopsis]
Ts. copy; 3 leaves.

G1.4s4 Gainsborough’s Duchess / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by C. Reginald Grundy; Dramatic version and production by Vladimir Rosing
Ts. copy; 4 leaves.
In camel folder.
Attached:
G1.4s4a: Programme
Ts. copy; 2 leaves.
1941 Apr 20, 23
“The Work Projects Administration and The Society of Native American Composers in Cooperation with The University of California at Los Angeles present excerpts in Concert form from Gainsborough’s Duchess”.

G1.5 Lancelot & Elaine / By Albert Coates [Libretto]
Ts. copy; 20 leaves.

G1.6a The story of a little colt called “Alfie”: Little Alfie / By Robert S. Robison; Set to music by Albert Coates
Ts; Ts. copy; 2 leaves.
3 items.

G1.6b Klein Freddie: Na die Engels[e] “Little Alfie” van Robert S. Robison
Ts.; 2 leaves.
Contains corrections in pencil.

G1.6c Klein Freddie: Na die Engels[e] “Little Alfie” van Robert S. Robison
Ts. copy; 2 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.

G1.7 Pepys: Komödie in 1 Akt / von W.P. Drury und Richard Pryce; Deutsch von Max Meyerfeld; Musik von Albert Coates
14 leaves. [See also programme in Scott Collection: P SP SSCO 10.064]

G1.8a Pickwick: Oper in drei Akten / von Albert Coates
Ts. copy; 66 leaves.
Annotations in pencil and black ink.

G1.8b Pickwick: A series of twelve pictures divided into three acts; the libretto adapted from Charles Dickens’ The Pickwick papers / by Albert Coates
Ts. copy; 8 leaves.
G1.9a *Serve and excel, or, The leathern box: a dream fantasy for music* / A. Coates [Albert Coates]  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 14 leaves.  
Number of leaves taped together.

G1.9b *Serve and excel, or, The leathern box: a dream fantasy for music* / A. Coates [Albert Coates]  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves.

G1.10a *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script by Vera de Villiers;  
Idea by Albert Coates  
Ts. ; 13 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil.  
Attached:  
Newspaper clipping with picture of Table Mountain, Cape Town, South Africa. [See D1.30]

G1.10b *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script by Vera de Villiers;  
Idea by Albert Coates  
Ts. copy ; 13 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.  
[Work copy].

G1.10c *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script by Vera de Villiers;  
Idea by Albert Coates  
Ts. ; 10 leaves.  
Annotations in pencil.  
Includes two copies of first page.  
“To replace 2 & 3”.

G1.10d *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script by Vera de Villiers;  
Idea by Albert Coates  
Ts. copy ; 9 leaves.  
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.  
“To replace 2 & 3”.

G1.10e *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth*  
Ts. ; 9 leaves.  
“Script: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates idea”.  
Annotations in blue and black ink.

G1.10f *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script: Vera de Villiers;  
Albert Coates’ idea  
Ts; Ts. copy ; 13 leaves.  
Annotations in blue and black ink.
G1.10g *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* / Script by Vera de Villiers; Idea by Albert Coates.
Ts. copy; 24 leaves.
Annotations in pencil.
Attached:
G1.10g1 Notes regarding suggested film and stage.
Ts. copy; 1 leaf.
2 items.

G1.10h *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Script]
Ts.; 2 leaves; Ts. copy; 2 leaves.
Incomplete.
2 items.

G1.10j *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Script]
Ts.; 10 leaves
Incomplete.
Annotated in pencil.

G1.10k *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Synopsis]
Ts.; 4 leaves.
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.

G1.10m *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Synopsis]
Ts. copy; 4 leaves.
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.
2 items.

G1.10n *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Programme notes]
Ts.; 5 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.
Fourth page torn.

G1.10p *Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth* [Programme notes]
Ts. copy; 4 leaves.
Programme notes.
3 items.

G1.10q *Van Hunks and the Devil* [Libretto]
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 2 leaves.
Translation from English to Afrikaans. Incomplete.

G1.10r *Van Honks* [sic] and the Devil [Van Hunks and the Devil], or, *The tablecloth* / by A.C. [Albert Coates] + ? [Libretto]
Ts.; 16 leaves; Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 2 leaves.
Ts pages annotated in pencil.
G1.10s *Van Honks and the Devil* [*Van Hunks and the Devil*], or, *The tablecloth* / By Albert Coates [Libretto]
Ts. copy ; 17 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.

G1.10t *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth* [Libretto]
Ts. ; 17 leaves.
Annotated in pencil and blue ink.

G1.10u *Van Hunks and the Devil*, or, *The tablecloth* [Libretto]
Ts. copy ; 3 leaves.
Afrikaans version.
Incomplete.

G2 Works by other composers

G2.1 Bizet, Georges
*Carmen* [Libretto]

G2.2 Handel, George Frideric
*Acis und Galatea* [Libretto]

G2.3 Handel, George Frideric
*Samson* [Libretto]
2 items, of which both are anotated in pencil and black ink.

G2.4 *The Zarathustra of Friedrich Nietsche* / arranged by Peter MacFarlane [Libretto]
Ts. copy ; 19 leaves.
“Lt. P. M. Shankland, R.N.V.R., R.N. Party 1763, Naval Bases, Belgium”.

G2.5 Montemezzi, Italo
*L’amore dei tre re* [Libretto]
[1913]
Tragic poem in three acts; by Sem Benelli; English version by R.H. Elkin; Music by Italo Montemezzi.
Ts. ; 34 leaves.
Signed in blue ink by Vera Coates, 1947.

G2.6 Wagner, Richard
*The Flying Dutchman* [*Der Fliegende Holländer*] [Synopsis]
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 folio.
Contains autograph in black ink: J.V.G. [Johanna Véronique Graaff]
H COSTUMES AND STAGE DESIGN

H1.1 Lighting for Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Annotated in pencil.
2 items.

H1.2a Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Cast]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

H1.2b Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth [Tafelberg se kleed] [Cast]
Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
“Rough proof”.

H1.3a1 Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Props]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

H1.3a2 Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Props]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

H1.3b Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Props]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; Ts. ; Ts. copy.
6 items.
Ts copies annotated in pencil.
Attached: Newspaper cutting with picture of William, Lord North and Grey.
[See D1.35]

H1.3c Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Props; Cast]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 Leaves.

H1.3d Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Timing]
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

H1.3e Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Cues; Black out list]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

H1.4a Samuel Pepys Period: 1650, 1660
Ts. copy ; 2 leaves.
Notes on fashions, as described by Samuel Pepys in his diary.

H1.4b Van Hunks and the Devil [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed] [Costumes]
Drawing book ; 13 leaves.
Annotated illustrations on fashions of the eighteenth century.

H1.4c Tide of London [Costumes]
Colour illustration in print ; 1 leaf.
“A study of London and its river by Mervyn Savill”.

85
H1.4d Post card with colour illustration of dress at the end of the eighteenth century [Costumes]
   Annotated in pencil.
   Attached:
   H1.4d1 Note. Holograph in blue ink. 1 leaf.
   Description referring to dress on accompanying post card.

H1.4e Pencil illustrations of fashion in the eighteenth century [Costumes]
   Annotated in pencil and blue ink.
   2 items.

H1.4f  Blue ink illustrations on transparent paper of traditional German costumes
   3 items.

H1.4g Blue ink illustrations on transparent paper of traditional Russian costumes and
   fashion in the eighteenth century
   [Location: Oversized shelves].

H1.4h Black ink illustration of eighteenth century naval costume
   “Captain Gerhardus Oorthuys … He served with the Dutch East India Company
   between 1765 + 1777”.
   Annotated pencil illustration on verso.

H1.4j Men’s costumes for Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth]
   Ts. ; 1 leaf.

H1.4k Leichner Film & Stage Make-up: South African price list [Van Hunks and the
   Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
   1951 Jun
   Ts. copy ; 3 leaves.

H1.4m What we need [List of costumes required] [Van Hunks and the Devil; The
   tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.

H1.4n Costumes [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
   Costumes “to be dyed”.
   Costumes required: “White stockings”.

H1.4p Costumes [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed].
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
   Fragment.

H2.1 Red-brown watercolour sketch of the first scene from Prince Igor
   Cardboard ; 23 × 14 cm.
   Signed by [G. Coppou].
H2.2 Stage model [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Scene from Act 1.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

J PHOTOGRAPHS

J1 Personal photographs [Albert and Vera Coates]

J1.1 Albert Coates, dressed in black suit, seated
b&w ; 26 × 20 cm.

J1.2 Albert Coates, casually dressed, seated
b&w ; 26 × 15 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates conducting at Hollywood
Bowl, California, U.S.A.”.

J1.3 Albert Coates, head-and-shoulders
b&w ; 17 × 22 cm.
2 items.

J1.4 Albert Coates, head-and-shoulders
[Vienna]
b&w ; 24 × 17 cm.

J1.5 Albert Coates conducting
b&w ; 17 × 22 cm.
Open-air photograph.

J1.6 Albert Coates conducting
b&w ; 9 × 12 cm.
Open-air photograph.

J1.7 Albert Coates conducting
Hollywood
b&w ; 12 × 16 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates in ‘Song of Russia’,
coaching Robert Taylor”.

J1.8 Group photo
Milnerton, [Cape Town]
b&w ; 16 × 21 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Rehearsal at Vrede, Milnerton”.
Front: Albert Coates; Blanche Gerstman
Middle: [?; Anton Hartman]
Back: [?; Hannes Uys; Ernest Fleischmann; ?].

J1.9 Group photo
[Milnerton, Cape Town]
b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
Ts. inscription on verso: “Mr. Albert Coates with four members of his conducting class, from right to left [right to left]: Anton Hartman, Blanche Gertsman [Gerstman], Hannes Uys, and Ernest Fleischmann. Mr. Coates is generously training these young conductors …”

J1.10 Group photo
Milnerton, Cape Town
b&w ; 15 × 21 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates: a conducting lesson at Milnerton”.
From right to left: Anton Hartman, Blanche Gertsman [Gerstman], Hannes Uys, and Ernest Fleischmann.
Photograph mounted on card.

J1.11 Group photo
b&w ; 25 × 20 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates, Los Angles; for the performance with large choir. See large portrait”. [See also J1.12]

J1.12 Albert Coates with choir and orchestra
b&w ; 24 × 38 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “California; King Arthur; [?] Warren”.

J1.13 [Vera Coates] in front of Mozarteum
Salzburg
b&w ; 18 × 12 cm.

J1.14 Albert Coates’s hands
[1936]
b&w ; 24 × 14 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates’ hands”. Photographed in Russia”.

J1.15a Albert Coates with Prof. Walodia Metzl
1936
b&w ; 24 × 14 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “In Russia 1936. Albert Coates with Prof. Walodia Metzl”.

J1.15b Albert Coates with Prof. Walodia Metzl
1936
b&w ; 24 × 14 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates & Walodia Metzl in Russia 1936”.

88
J1.16 Albert Coates conducting
1938
b&w ; 14 × 9 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates conducting in Vienna 1938”.

J1.17 Albert Coates conducting
1938
Vienna
b&w ; 14 × 9 cm.

J1.18 Albert Coates conducting
1938
Vienna
b&w ; 9 × 14 cm.

J1.19 Albert and Vera Coates with orchestra
1938, Feb
b&w ; 9 × 14 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “4th Abonnement Concert, Feb 1938, Vienna; Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Albert Coates; Soloist, Vera de Villiers; Russian concert”.

J1.20 Albert Coates and Vladimir Rosing
[1939]
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates and Vladimir Rosing discussing the new Opera *Gainsborough’s Duchess* by Albert Coates; World première to be presented at Los Angeles”.

J1.21 Piano rehearsal for *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Hollywood, California
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “A piano rehearsal in progress; for Albert Coates *Gainsborough’s Duchess*; Some of the artists to take part”.

J1.22 Albert Coates conducting
1940 Feb 16
b&w ; 26 × 21 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Young people’s concert of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra; Polytechnic High School Auditorium”.

J1.23 Group photo
1940 Mar 24
b&w ; 21 × 25 cm.
Holograph inscription on recto: “Seventeenth Annual Easter Sunrise Service at Forest Lawn Memorial-Park”.
From the left: Dr. Clifford A. Cole; Rev. Georg O’ Marsh; Dr. Albert Coates; Dr. Rufus B. von Kleinsmid; Miss Helen Jepson, Miss Elinor Remick Warren and Dr. Hubert Eaton.

J1.24 Albert Coates & Geoffrey Miller after a concert in Cape Town
[1947]
b&w ; 16 × 21 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates & Geoffrey Miller after a concert in Cape Town”.

J1.25 Albert Coates with Vera de Villiers after the 1st Cape Town concert
1947
b&w ; 16 × 21 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “With his Excellency the Hon. Brand van Zyl, Mrs. Van Zyl and [?]”

J2 Miscellaneous photographs

J2.1 Robert Teichmüller
1901
Leipzig
b&w ; 17 × 11 cm.
Mounted on card with gilded edges.
Signed on verso.

J2.2 J. Prunner
1938 Jan 27
b&w ; 24 × 17 cm.
Photograph mounted on card.

J2.3 Henry Wood
[1944 Oct 21]
[London]
b&w ; 30 × 23 cm.
Photograph of painting by Francis Owen Salisbury [National Portrait Gallery, London].
Verso: Inscription by Jessie Wood regarding the Proms Jubilee Fund.
Holograph in black ink.

J3 Performances of works by Albert Coates

J3.1a Pickwick
1936
Covent Garden
b&w ; 25 × 20 cm.
Photo taken of Albert Coates and [?] during rehearsal.
J3.1b *Pickwick in opera*
1936
Covent Garden
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.
Albert Coates on the right with Vladimir Rosing (Producer).

J3.1c *Pickwick in opera*
1936
Covent Garden
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.
Albert Coates on the right with Vladimir Rosing (Producer).

J3.1d *Pickwick: the Rochester manoeuvres*
1936
Covent Garden
b&w ; 20 × 26 cm.
Cast: Wardle (Samuel Worthington); Winkle (Gerald Davies); Snodgrass (Stanley Pope) and Sam Weller (Dennis Noble).

J3.1e *Pickwick: the manor farm, Dingley Dell*
1936
Covent Garden
b&w ; 19 × 29 cm.
2 items.

J3.1f *Pickwick: the Eatanswill election*
[1936]
Covent Garden
b&w ; 19 × 29 cm.
2 items.

J3.2a *Tafelberg se kleed* [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 11 × 13 cm.
Photograph of orchestra.

J3.2b *Tafelberg se kleed* [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 13 × 11 cm.
Photograph of Albert Coates with orchestra.

J3.2c *Tafelberg se kleed* [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 9 × 12 cm.

J3.2d *Tafelberg se kleed* [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
J3.2e Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 9 cm.

J3.2f Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 17 × 12 cm.

J3.2g Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
2 items.

J3.2h Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 17 × 12 cm.

J3.2i Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 10 × 12 cm.

J3.2k Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 10 cm.

J3.2m Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 10 × 12 cm.

J3.2n Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
2 items.

J3.2p Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 10 × 12 cm.

J3.2q Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 10 cm.

J3.2r Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth] [1952] b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
J3.2s Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.

J3.2t Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.
2 items.

J3.2u Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 12 × 10 cm.

J3.2v Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 17 × 12 cm.
2 items.

J3.2w Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks and the Devil, or, The tablecloth]
[1952]
b&w ; 12 × 17 cm.

J4 Performances of works by other composers

J4.1a [Borodin, Aleksandr]
[Prince Igor]
b&w ; 20 × 30 cm.
[Galich Prince’s courtyard].
Mounted on cardboard.

J4.1b [Borodin, Aleksandr]
[Prince Igor]
b&w ; 20 × 30 cm.
[Galich Prince’s courtyard; Young women and Yaroslavna].
Mounted on cardboard.

J4.1c [Borodin, Aleksandr]
[Prince Igor]
b&w ; 20 × 30 cm.
Photograph of cast, mounted on cardboard.

J4.2a Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Orpheus
[1949]
b&w ; 18× 22 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Orpheus (Gluck) in Cape Town”.
J4.2b Gluck, Christoph Willibald

*Orpheus*

[1949]
b&w ; 19 × 25 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Orpheus* Cape Town”.

J4.2c Gluck, Christoph Willibald

*Orpheus*

[1949]
b&w ; 26 × 31 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Orpheus* Stellenbosch”.

3 items.

J4.3a Humperdinck, Engelbert

*Hansel and Gretel*

[19_?]
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Hänsel und Gretel* Cape Town”.
The Sandman & the Dew Fairy”

J4.3b Humperdinck, Engelbert

*Hansel and Gretel*

[19_?]
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Cast: Hansel; Gretel; [Gertrude]; [Peter].
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Hänsel und Gretel* Cape Town”.

J4.3c Humperdinck, Engelbert

*Hansel and Gretel*

[19_?]
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Cast: Hansel; Gretel; [Gertrude?]; [Peter?].
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Hänsel und Gretel* C. Town”.

J4.3d Humperdinck, Engelbert

*Hansel and Gretel*

[19_?]
b&w ; 17 × 22 cm.
[Albert and Vera Coates with Cast].
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Hänsel und Gretel* C. Town”.

J4.3e Humperdinck, Engelbert

*Hansel and Gretel*

[19_?]
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.
[Hansel and Gretel sleeping; surrounded by angels].
Holograph inscription on verso: “*Hänsel und Gretel* with Ballet U.C.T., C. Town”.

94
J4.3f Humperdinck, Engelbert
_Hansel and Gretel_
[19_?]  
Cape Town  
b&w ; 21 × 26 cm.  
With U.C.T. Ballet.  
[Hansel and Gretel surrounded by angels].  
2 items.

J4.3g Humperdinck, Engelbert
_Hansel and Gretel_
[1951]  
Cape Town  
b&w ; 16 × 22 cm.  
With U.C.T. Ballet.  
[Angels].

J4.3h Humperdinck, Engelbert
_Hansel and Gretel_
[19_?]  
Cape Town  
b&w ; 16 × 22 cm.  
With U.C.T. Ballet.  
[Angels; candy house in background].

J4.3j Humperdinck, Engelbert
_Hansel and Gretel_
[19_?]  
Cape Town  
b&w ; 15 × 16 cm.  
Candy house.

J4.3k Humperdinck, Engelbert
_Hansel and Gretel_
[19_?]  
Cape Town  
b&w ; 16 × 22 cm.  
With U.C.T. Ballet.  
[Children released from bondage].

J4.4a Strauss, Johann
_Fledermaus_
[1937]  
Vienna  
b&w ; 18 × 25 cm.
J4.4b Strauss, Johann
*Fledermaus*
[1937]
Vienna
b&w ; 17 × 21 cm.
Verso: “Szene vom Ball bei Prinz Orlofski”.

J4.4c Strauss, Johann
*Fledermaus*
[1937]
Vienna
b&w ; 18 × 25 cm.
[Prince Orlofski’s Ball].
3 items with various scenes.

J4.5a Wagner, Richard
*Die Walküre*
[1951]
Cape Town
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Holograph inscription on verso: “Albert Coates at rehearsal for Walküre; Siegmund; Wotan and Hunding”.

J4.5b Wagner, Richard
*Die Walküre*
[1951]
Cape Town
b&w ; 17 × 22 cm.
Brünnhilde’s warrior sisters.

J4.5c Wagner, Richard
*Die Walküre*
[1951]
Cape Town
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Brünnhilde’s warrior sisters.

J4.5d Wagner, Richard
*Die Walküre*
[1951]
Cape Town
b&w ; 22 × 17 cm.
Brünnhilde’s warrior sisters.
J4.5e Wagner, Richard

*Die Walküre*

[1951]

b&w; 17 × 22 cm.

Albert Coates with cast of *Die Walküre*.

Holograph inscription on verso: “After the performance of the Walküre; Cape Town”.

---

J4.5f Wagner, Richard

*Die Walküre*

[1951]

Cape Town

b&w; 20 × 25 cm.

Albert Coates with cast of *Die Walküre*.

---

J4.5g Wagner, Richard

*Die Walküre*

[1951]

Cape Town

b&w; 12 × 16 cm.

Albert Coates with cast of *Die Walküre*; curtain call.

3 items.

---

**K MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS**

K1 Music by Albert Coates

---

**K1.1 Operas**

K1.1.1a1 *Asshurbanipal [Ashurbanipal]*

[1915]

Full score.

Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 89 leaves; 57 × 53 cm.

German text.

Annotations and corrections in pencil.

“July 23rd, 1927”.

Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.

1 of 2 volumes.

Page numbering: 1–11; 7–161a.

Pages 108 and 112 loose.

Bottom of page 7 torn.

(Location: Oversized shelves)

---

K1.1.1a2 *Asshurbanipal [Ashurbanipal]*

[1915]

Full score.

Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 85 leaves; 57 × 53 cm.

German and Russian text.
Annotations and corrections in pencil.

“Prepared: 17 August 1916; Finished 10th/23rd 1916;
Revised 15th September 1924”.

Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.

2 of 2 volumes.

Page numbering: 162–323.


[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.1b *Asshurbanipal* [Ashurbanipal]

[1915]

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in black and blue ink ; 143 leaves ;
34 × 28 cm.

German text.

Annotations and corrections in pencil.

Binding: Cardboard, marbled grey and black. Spine, grey cloth.

Cracked on inside near spine.

Loose pages taped.

Slightly foxed.

[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.2a1 *The boy David*

[1948]

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 80 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.

“14th Nov 1940; very warm”.

“First coating 5th Dec 1940 … During frightful + terrifying war …”

“Revised very thoroughly 7th July 1945; Vera + self married
20th Jan 1945; Bless Him from whom flows all blessings flow;
My beloved indeed I do bless Him too, to whom all blessings flow; Thy Thine”.

Pages 1–77.

K1.1.2a2 *The boy David*

[1948]

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in pencil. 87 leaves. 37 × 27 cm.

“First coating; 28th Dec 1940; Spent mixed Xmas; Vera touch of flu, Please God very lightly; Awful war news of [… ?]; It can’t be true?”.

“2nd coating 8th Aug 1945; 2 days after the atom bomb has actually wrecked a Japanese town [Hiroshima, 6th August 1945]; Marvellous all wonderful discovery; Pray for peace now”.

Pages 78–153.
K1.1.2a3 "The boy David"
[1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 83 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
“Telegraph from Tammy saying Licentiate LRAM; 17th Jan 1941; Bravo!”
“1st coating; Finis [during flu]; 26th Jan 1941”.
“Overhauling B.D.; Robbie of Little Alfie to [lunch ?] nice visit; Aug 19th 1945; All children with us”.
Pages 154–235.

K1.1.2a4 "The boy David"
[1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 49 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
“Finis 28th May 1941 after [scrutiny] of Hood + Bismarck; God help them all; Hope for G. Duchess [Gainsborough]; Vera on whole very well; F[u]ll of conducting classes; Wonderful letters from [Gladys + Tammy]”.
Pages 236–286.

K1.1.2a5 "The boy David"
[1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 49 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
“Finis; Witch of Endor; 3rd [Apr] 1941; Beautiful warmish weather; Terrible war”.
“Finis 4th Nov 1941; in one day”.
“Finis; 1st coating, Saturday 15th November 1941; Just one year + one day since beginning the opera; Vera very worried about terrible war + finance situation; myself bother with teeth”.
Pages 287–339.

K1.1.2a6 "The boy David" (James Barrie) / Opera by Albert Coates
[1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and ink ; 129 leaves ; 39 ×29 cm.
“14th Nov 1940; Santa Monica very warm”.
“23 March 1948; Alec + Maria have new baby; New home “Vrede” getting into wonderful shape”.
“Copied Dec 7th 1943, Hollywood; War still terrible; Trying hard to get back to England; Incometax prohibitive!”.
“Copied 18th Dec 1943; day after getting wonderful news That [B …?] London has got permission to pay sailing Permit; 8th Aug 1945; 2 days after atom bomb [Hiroshima, 6 August 1945]; miraculous [conversation Chela]”.
“Fin copying these last ten pages on VE Day; May 8th 1945; Mixed pic[k]les”
“Copied 3rd time; Peace declared; Now only Japan; now
“Copied 23rd May 1945; Winston Churchill resigning; what next?”

Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Some pages loose, glued and taped together.
Contains loose sketches and drafts [See K1.1.2a6c–K1.1.2a6g].

Attached:
K1.1.2a6a Letter. Ts. copy ; 1 leaf.
1945 Aug 23
From: Asquith, Cynthia [See also B2.1.4]

K1.1.2a6b Newspaper cutting
1945 Aug 23
Barrie’s *The boy David* is set to opera music.
*The Evening News.*

[Location: Bound copies]

Loose sketches and drafts taken from K1.1.2a6:

K1.1.2a6c At p. 1: Opening to *The boy David*.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
“14th Nov 1940; Santa Monica very warm; Torquay
1946 Aug; Mixed weather bathing + boating”.

K1.1.2a6d At p. 12–13: Duet: Eliab and Amnon.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Marked p. 20–20A.

K1.1.2a6e At p. 53–54: Saul’s monologue.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.

K1.1.2a6f At p. 107–108: Israelites; Philistines; David has slain
Goliath.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.
“23rd April 1946; Spent happy birthday; Torquay”.

K1.1.2a6g p. 151: Duet: David and Saul.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.1.2a7 *The boy David* [1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf ; 34 × 28 cm.
Incomplete.

K1.1.2a8 *The boy David*: how are the mighty fallen [1948]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
“Verushka’s David: How are the mighty fallen; ‘Boy David’; A.
Coates, Nov 1941”.
“Copied 27th Nov, 325 W Adam; Finis 4th Nov 1941 …”
K1.1.2b1 *The boy David* [Act 1, scene 1]
1948
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 57 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
“Finished during elections; Very thrilling; Mandie passed away; May 27th 1948; Milnerton Cape”.
“Finished inking 9th Oct 1948 the day of our becoming South African citizens”.
Pages 1–113.

K1.1.2b2 *The boy David, 2 + 1* [Act 2, scene 1]; *Nathan visits Saul; David meets Saul*
1948
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 52 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
“10 July 1948, ‘Vrede’ Milnerton, Cape; Beautiful weather; Politics crazy Russians; Music very [laxodasical]; Beecham expected + so what?”.
Pages 114–212.

K1.1.2b3 *The boy David, 2 + 2* [Act 2, scene 2]; *death of Goliath*
1948
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 47 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
“Milnerton, 26th Aug 1948 […] Better news about Russia […] Gerontius, 19th Aug wonderful”.
Pages 213–305.

K1.1.2b4 *The boy David (Third act) /* by J. M. Barrie; Music by Albert H. Coates
1948
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 65 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
“Heavy work with [Val?] ; Finished copying after very strenuous working at the opera for months + months; Sept 12th 1948, Milnerton, Cape”.
Pages 306–430.

K1.1.2c1 How are the mighty fallen, from *The boy David* [1948]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 61 leaves ; 32 × 24 cm.

K1.1.2c2 *Samuel’s aria + Saul’s monologue, from The boy David* [1948]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 50 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Some parts unfinished.
Attached:
K1.1.2c2a Annotated envelope addressed to Albert Coates.

K1.1.2d1 *The boy David*  
[1948]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 49 leaves ; 46 × 34 cm.
“15 April 1948; Vrede, Milnerton, Cape Town … “
“Up to here [p. 84] Easter Sunday 6th of April 1947”.
Pages 66–127.
[Location: Oversized cupboard; See also K1.1.2f2]

K1.1.2d2 *The boy David*  
[1948]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 36 leaves ; 46 × 35 cm.
“Bataan fast fallen, 11th April 1942”.
“Prepared 2nd time, April 26th 1946, Villa Miranda, Torquay … ”.
[Location: Oversized cupboard; See also K1.1.2f3]

K1.1.2d3 *The boy David*  
[1948]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 26 leaves ; 46 × 35 cm.
“Prepared 29th Jan 1942; Terrible war, Singapore in danger”.
Pages 202–246.
[Location: Oversized cupboard; See also K1.1.2f4]

K1.1.2d4 *The boy David*  
[1948]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 36 leaves ; 54 × 34 cm.
“[I’ve] left 325 W Adams LA for 1626 N Crescent Heights Hollywood a most beautiful apartment; G. very rude indeed! […]
Lovely letters from Tammy to [V] + myself; V [Vera Coates] quite upset over Tammy’s sensible letter; Pray God everything goes well now! Very good Russian and Libyan news U.S. + Japan not so good; Third young people’s concert with [M?] orchestra as well as Phil; Sousa march sensation!”.
“First coating, 28th Dec 1941; 1626 N. Crescent Heights; Wonderful apartment […]Vera much better already!”
“Fin 15th Dec 1941; Vera been very ill indeed, getting quietly better; must make change of residence; Higher up – Italy Germ, Japan all fighting against USA”.

102
“Prepare 3rd Dec 1941; Rostoff seems to be better; Moscow also better, Libya worse; All records finished of G; Rain till 4pm, first time Verushka very well thank God!”

“8th Jun 1943; [MGM]; Vera [Vera Coates]; Duchess of Waverley; Terrible war still; Young [Israel drowned?]”.


[Location: Oversized cupboard; See also K1.1.2f5]

Inserted between pages 278 and 279:

K1.1.2d4a How are the mighty fallen. From The boy
David / Albert Coates
1946
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves ;
35 × 26 cm.
[Taken from K1.1.2d4]

K1.1.2e The boy David [Act 1]
1948
Piano score.
Facsimile ; 112 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
“1948, Milnerton, Cape town”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Attached:
K1.1.2e1 Cast of The boy David, as produced at His Majesty’s
Theatre, London; on 14th December 1936”.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.2f1 The boy David
1946 Jan 30
Full score.
Facsimile ; 89 leaves ; 47 × 36 cm.
“25th Sept greetings to Shostakovitch San Francisco;
American …[?]”
“April 17th 194[?] ; Vrede, Milnerton; [Changing stoves
… electricity … ?].
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
1 of 5 volumes.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.2f2 The boy David
[1948]
Full score.
Facsimile ; 91 leaves ; 47 × 36 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
2 of 5 volumes.
[Location: Oversized shelves; See also K1.1.2d1]
K1.1.2f3 *The boy David*  
[1948]  
Full score.  
Facsimile; 71 leaves; 47 × 36 cm.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
3 of 5 volumes.  
[Location: Oversized shelves; See also K1.1.2d2]

K1.1.2f4 *The boy David*  
[1948]  
Full score.  
Facsimile; 46 leaves; 47 × 36 cm.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
4 of 5 volumes.  
[Location: Oversized shelves; See also K1.1.2d3]

K1.1.2f5 *The boy David*  
[1948]  
Full score.  
Facsimile; 85 leaves; 47 × 36 cm.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
5 of 5 volumes.  
[Location: Oversized shelves; See also K1.1.2d4]

K1.1.2g1 *The boy David*  
[1948]  
Piano score. Sketch.  
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 2 leaves; 37 × 27 cm.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.2g2 *The boy David*  
[1948]  
Piano score. Sketch.  
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 4 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.2h1 *The boy David* [Act 1, scene 1; aria of Samuel]  
[1948]  
Full score. Sketch.  
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 1 leaf; 46 × 34 cm.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.2h2 *The boy David* [Act 1, scene 1; David and Samuel]  
[1948]  
Full score. Sketch.  
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 1 leaf; 36 × 27 cm.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]
K1.1.2h3 *The boy David* [Act2, scene 1; Camp of Saul; Jonathan visits Saul]

[1948]
Full score. Sketch
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves ; 46 × 34 cm.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.3a *The duel* / By Anton Chehoff [Chekhov]; Music by A.C. [Albert Coates]

1950
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 169 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
“A.C. [Albert Coates]; Milnerton, Cape; 25 Oct 1950”.
Pages A–S; 1–145.
[See also K1.1.3d1–K1.1.3d3]

K1.1.3b1 *The duel* [Overture]

[1951]
Full score.
Ms. Holograph in pencil. 9 leaves. 37 × 28 cm.
Incomplete.

K1.1.3b2 *The duel* [first act: the bear]

Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
Incomplete.
Attached:
K1.1.3b2a Note. Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
“Suggested for orchestration: Walter Swanson; Blanche Gerstman or Henry Plautt”.

K1.1.3c1 *The duel*

[1950]
Piano and vocal score. Sketch.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 36 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.

K1.1.3c2 *The duel*

1950
Piano and vocal score. Sketch.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 20 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
“17th August 1950, Milnerton Cape …”

K1.1.3d1 *The duel* / by Anton Chehoff [Chekhov]; Music by A.C. [Albert Coates]

1950
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 125 leaves ; 36 × 29 cm.
“The duel; a comedy; freely adapted after a comedy by Anton Chekoff; by the composer; Albert Coates; March 1951; Milnerton, Cape”.

Inscriptions. Holograph in black ink: “To Goggie, with love, Bokkie; Easter Monday; March 26, 1951; Milnerton, Cape”.

Holograph in blue ink: “To my wife”.

Contains list of characters. Holograph in blue ink.
Vocal part for Helena underlined in red pencil.
“A.C. [Albert Coates]; Milnerton, Cape; 25 Oct 1950”.
Additions in pencil on p. 20.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[See also K1.1.3a]
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.3d2 The duel / by Anton Chehoff [sic]; Music by A.C. [Albert Coates]
1950
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 124 leaves ; 36 × 29 cm.
“A.C.; Milnerton, Cape; 25 Oct 1950”.
Additions in pencil on p. 20 [taped].
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[See also K1.1.3a]
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.3d3 The duel / by Anton Chehoff [sic]; Music by A.C. [Albert Coates]
1950
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 124 leaves ; 36 × 29 cm.
“A.C.; Milnerton, Cape; 25 Oct 1950”.
Additions in pencil on p. 20 [taped].
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[See also K1.1.3a]
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.3e1 The duel / by Anton Chehoff [sic]; Music by A.C. [Albert Coates]; Overture
1950
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 9 leaves ; 36 × 28 cm.
Pages A–S.
4 items.
[See also K1.1.3a and K1.1.3d1–K1.1.3d3]
K1.1.3e2 *The duel* / Chekoff [Chekhov]; A.C. [Albert Coates]
1950
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 31 leaves; 36 × 28 cm.
Pages 1–60.
4 items.
[See also K1.1.3a and K1.1.3d1–K1.1.3d3]

K1.1.4a1 *Gainsborough*: Act 1, Scene 1
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 166 leaves; 37 × 31 cm.
“Rewriting commenced 2nd March 1938, Chelwood”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 1–165.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4a2 *Gainsborough*: Act 1, Scene 2
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil. 90 leaves. 37 × 29 cm.
“2nd coating 28th May 1937; weather warm; [G song] finis 10th May 1937; duration of scene [without G’s song] 22 min; 3rd coating 15th July 1938; Chelwood; weather passable; Tammy matric”.
“First rough coating Sunday 18th April 1937; Chelwood Solohall; cold rotten weather […]”
“3rd coating 23rd April 1938; my birthday; gentle rain very necessary after long drought”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 166–256.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4a3 *Gainsborough*: Act 2, Scene 1
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 86 leaves. 37 × 31 cm.
“1st coating every Sat just before coronation, May 8th 1937”.
“New end; fin 5th June 1937; 10th May 1938; […]”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 257–398.
Inserted: Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 2 leaves.
   p. 374–375.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4a4 *Gainsborough*: Act 2, Scene 2
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 125 leaves; 37 × 31 cm.
“Last of innovations [sic], May 14th 1938; Chelwood; warm beautiful weather; Fred back …”
“2nd coating (serving maid only); 1st August 1937; Chelwood”.
“20 min”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 399–520.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4a5 Gainsborough: Act 3, Scene 1
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 59 leaves ; 37 × 29 cm.
Inscription with notation: “Dear Goldsmith, please begin the Boudoir scene, as above, on page 520A”.
“1937, 20th July; warm + happy weather”.
“[Innovations]; finis May 18th 1938; Chelwood; drought broken; Tammy’s knee alright again; Vera had knee doing exercises”.
“1937, 17th July …”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 521–579.
Some pages severely stained.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4a6 Gainsborough: Act 3, Scene 2
1939
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 69 leaves ; 37 × 29 cm.
“Prepared for Goldsmith; Bayreuth, the 24th of Aug 1938 […]
Very comfy house; 16 Parsifal str. Bayreuth; [?] 21st birthday, 22nd Aug 1938”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 580–648.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4b1 Gainsborough: Act 1, Scene 1
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 112 leaves ; 37 × 31 cm.
“Started Good Friday 1937, March 26th”.
“First coating; much to be done; Friday 10 pm, the 10th April 1937”.
“Second coating May 26th, after coronation + fatherinlaw [sic] funeral; weather last two days very warm; Frederic ears!”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 1–129.
Page 122 loose.
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.1.4b2 *Gainsborough*: Act 1, Scene 2
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 37 leaves ; 37 × 30 cm.
Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 138–188.
Some pages loose and torn out.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4b3 *Gainsborough*: Act 1, Scene 3
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 69 leaves ; 37 × 30 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 208–276.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4b4 *Gainsborough*: Act 2, Scene 2: The supper party
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 62 leaves ; 37 × 31 cm.
Pages 395–498.
Some pages torn out and loose.
Torn from binding.
[Location: bound copies]

K1.1.4c *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 167 + 2 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
“Song finis in one day, 11th April, Sat 1937; Chelwood”.
“May 8th 1938; […] splendid; Tam [Tamara Coates]
back to school Sat 7th; Weather good but cold; F coming back?”.
“Fin Wed 19th May 1937; Chelwood; Day before fatherinlaws
[sic] funeral at Chenies”.
“1st act finis; 17 minutes; 25th April 1937; Weather beautiful;
Chelwood”.
Originally in inscribed: “number of pages crossed out”.

K1.1.4d *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.

K1.1.4e *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Duke scene”
K1.1.4f  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.

K1.1.4g  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 13 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
“Foyle work”.

K1.1.4h  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“2nd act, 1st scene; work; burglar”.

K1.1.4j  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Full score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 48 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“G[ainsborough] new only + work”.

K1.1.4k  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 9 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Lady disdain; finished + work; June 16th 1937; … Chelwood”.

K1.1.4m  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 13 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Prince 4th scene; the best time of the day is the morning; Sweethearts; youth + love; roundelay; rotunda music”.

K1.1.4n  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 22 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Ideas last scene, 7th; should I go; boudoir scene, 6th”.

K1.1.4p  *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“The menuet”.
“Hyde Heath, Amersham, Bucks”.

110
Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 20 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“4th scene; glorious goddess; fin 29th April 1937; Chelwood; + work; God bless the Prince of Wales; Nightingale”.
“30th April 1937; Chelwood …”

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“4th scene; Peggy’s dance with Fischer; Molly; May day”.

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Good scherzo from Prince in Ranelagh; Prince songs copied”.

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 15 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Ideas; Ranelagh; 4th scene”.

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Full score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 13 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Blackface; [Finish?] songs; Beginning 5th Ranelagh; Rotunda menuet; Valse”.
Attached:
K1.1.4s3a Fragment. Ms. : Holograph in pencil. 1 item.

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 30 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Everything from boudoir taken out; A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
“Ranelagh, 5th scene”.

Gainsborough’s Duchess
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
“Duchess work”.
“Ranelagh, 5th; Song ‘serving maid’ + work; now the sun; the best time; Fischer + Molly entrance”.

K1.1.4s6 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
[Gloomy morning]

K1.1.4s7 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm

K1.1.4s8 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm
“Original Elopement. Also new”.

K1.1.4t1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess: the nightingale song*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.

K1.1.4t2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess: nightingale*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.

K1.1.4t3a *Gainsborough’s Duchess: peace broods*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.

K1.1.4t3b *Gainsborough’s Duchess: peace broods*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. Holograph in black ink. 5 leaves. 35 × 26 cm.

K1.1.4t4 *Gainsborough’s Duchess: duet: Gainsborough serenades to the Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
K1.1.4t5 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Act 2, scene 2: Royal pavilion
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.

K1.1.4t6 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink : printed music ; 44 leaves ;
35 × 28 cm.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
[See also K1.1.4x1 to K1.1.4x9]

K1.1.4t7 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink : printed music ; 8 leaves.
34 × 26 cm.
“Insertion 224”.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
[See also K1.1.4t8]

K1.1.4t8 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil, black and blue ink : printed music:
copies ; 112 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
Excerpts annotated in pencil.
Also contains markings in blue pencil.

K1.1.4u1 *Gainsborough*: 1st act, 1st scene
[1939]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 184 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
“New; 1941”.
“A. Coates [Albert Coates]; May 18th 1938; Chelwood”.
“Prepared 27th June 1938 after waiting long time for quartet
words; Tammy very well, birthday on Sat – [Jo?] not so good; …
Vera knee D.V. splendid; Today 27th Dec 1938 sun shines
beautiful”.
“Finished orch. 27th Dec 1938 …”
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark green cloth.
Pages 1–226.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4u1a *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 145 and p. 146 of K1.1.4u1.
K1.1.4u2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Act 1, scene 2
[1939]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 130 leaves. 37 × 28 cm.
“New March 1941”.
“Newest; 1941 April”.
“Fin 1st act 2nd scene March 16th 1941”.
“Fin 1st act, Hollywood, 9th April 1940”.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark green cloth.
Pages 227–372.
Loose: p. 266.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4u3 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Act 2, scene 1
[1939]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 118 leaves. 37 × 28 cm.
“New 1941”.
“Prepared 28th Jan 1939 Q.G.”.
“Beastly [?] along time; Piano scores to all over the place; Barcelona falls”.
“Fin 14th Feb 1939, Valentine’s day”.
“Finished Hollywood April 14th 1940 …”
Contains pencil annotations and markings in red pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark green cloth.
Pages 400–531.
Pages 415–424 tied together.
Pages 425–438 torn out.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4u3a *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 411 and p. 412 of K1.1.4u3.

K1.1.4u3b *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 21 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 414 and p. 415 of K1.1.4u3.

K1.1.4u4 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Act 2, scene 2
[1939]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and black ink ; 118 leaves ;
37 × 28 cm.
“New 1941 March”.
“Finis, Hollywood; 13th Nov 1939”.
“All sorts of things happening; Opera studio starting this week. Hurrah!”.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark green cloth.
Pages 532–653.
[Location: Bound copies; For list of scenes see F9.17a]

K1.1.4u4a *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 540 and p. 541 of K1.1.4u4.

K1.1.4u4b *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 559 and p. 560 of K1.1.4u4.

K1.1.4u4c *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

Printed music ; 4 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 566 and p. 567 of K1.1.4u4.

K1.1.4u5 *Gainsborough’s Duchess: Act 3, scene 1 & 2*

[1939]

Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and black ink ; 110 leaves ;
38 × 34 cm.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark green cloth.
Pages 700–780.
[Location: Bound copies; For list of scenes see F9.17a-d]

K1.1.4u5a *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 14 leaves.
Originally inserted between p. 711 and p. 712 of K1.1.4u5.

K1.1.4u5b *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 29 leaves.
Originally inserted at end of p. 780 of K1.1.4u5.
“With new additions + finale, 5th Feb 1938, Chelwood”.
“For concert use only. A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.4u6 *Gainsborough’s Duchess: Act 3, Intermezzo & scene 3*

[1939]

Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 115 leaves ; 38 × 34 cm.
“Commenced 12th Aug 1937, Birchington”.
“Finished 1st coating scoring before Val’s [Vladimir Rosing?] changes, 21st Dec 1939, Hollywood”.
“Prepared 23rd Feb 1939. All the German ships being destroyed …”
“Day for V [Vera Coates] + myself – also 20 yrs from day of getting away from Russia under cruel circumstances”.

115
K1.1.4v1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Act 1, scene 1
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 167 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
“Gains out; 1st act, 1st scene; old”.
“Finis preparing; Chelwood at 12.45 …”.
Pages 1–121; 127–171.

K1.1.4v2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Intermezzo
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 47 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
“Beginning missing”.
“Also page 550 = Symph No 3 page 70; 501 = Symph No 3 page 71; Also page 572/3/4 altogether missing”.
Pages 545–594.

K1.1.4v3 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Intermezzo
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 50 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
“1st.3 [cracked?]”.
“Prepared 24th May, Chelwood …”

K1.1.4v4 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K1.1.4v5 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K1.1.4v6 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Boudoir
[1939]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves ; 39 × 35 cm.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]
K1.1.4v7 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*

[1939]

Full score. Draft.

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 101 leaves ; 39 × 35 cm.

[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.4w1 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Nightingale song

[1939]

Full score.

Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.

“Nightingale, full + song”.

K1.1.4w2 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Nightingale song

[1939]

Full score.

Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 6 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

“2.4.59”

Includes:

K1.1.4w2a Instrumental parts

Holograph in ink ; 18 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Parts complete.

K1.1.4w2b Leaflet

1959 Jul 1

Wigmore Hall

*In memory of Albert Coates: a concert of his music.*

Conductor: Avril Coleridge-Taylor; Arthur Hammond

Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Johanna Uys; Frank Laffitte (Pf); James Sherrin (Pf)

[See also C1.7.21]

K1.1.4w3 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Nightingale song

[1939]

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.

K1.1.4w4 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Landscapes

[1939]

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.

Includes:

K1.1.4w4a: *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Landscapes

[1939]

Full score.

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 6 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
K1.1.4w4b: *Gainsborough’s Duchess: Landscapes*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 36 × 26 cm.  
63 items.

K1.1.4w4c: Note on Carl Rosa Trust letterhead  
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.

K1.1.4w5 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Duchess’s song  
[1939]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves ; 28 × 37 cm.  
Includes:  
K1.1.4w5a: *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Duchess’s song  
[1939]  
Instrumental parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.

K1.1.4w6 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Should I go  
[1939]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 6 leaves ; 34 × 26 cm.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Includes:  
K1.1.4w6a: *Four songs from Gainsborough*: Should I go  
[1939]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.  
Contains pencil markings.

K1.1.4w6b: *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Should I go  
[1939]  
Instrumental parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 35 × 26 cm.  
25 items.

K1.1.4w7 *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Lady disdain  
[1939]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Includes:  
K1.1.4w7a: *Gainsborough’s Duchess*: Lady disdain  
[1939]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
K1.1.4w7b: *Gainsborough's Duchess*: Lady disdain
[1939]
Instrumental parts.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 35 × 28 cm.
32 items.

K1.1.4w8 *Gainsborough's Duchess*: Act 2, scene 2: Royal Pavilion
[1939]
Vocal score.
Ms. : Copy ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.

K1.1.4w9 *Gainsborough*: Act 2, scene 2
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Copy ; 5 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
7 items, of which one is signed by J.V.W. Coates [Vera Coates].

K1.1.4x1 *Gainsborough's Duchess* / Opera by Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by C. Reginald Grundy
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil, black and blue ink : printed music : copies ; 212 leaves ; 39 × 31 cm.
Inscription in black ink: “To Vera, from Albert. 4th Jan 1939, London”.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, dark blue cloth.
Attached:
K1.1.4x1a List of scenes and their corresponding bar numbers
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 1 leaf.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x2 *Gainsborough*: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 196 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Annotated on cover: “Mr Rosing, III Act”
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Some pages loose and torn.
Number of pages taped together.
Additional pages inserted.
This copy is very worn.
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.1.4x3 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough* / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 178 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Annotations and markings in pencil.
Some pages loose.
Number of pages taped together.
Additional pages inserted.
Worn copy, slightly foxed.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x4 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough* / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Annotations in pencil.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x5 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough* / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Cover severely foxed.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x6 *Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough* / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Inscription in black ink: “My dear Val [Vladimir Rosing],
Please bring to this work the spirit in which it has been written + in which you so heartily cooperated.
Your friend, Albert. Jan 1939, London”.
Annotations in pencil.
Contains list of characters. Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.1.4x7 Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Inscription in black ink: “To my dear Ken – With love and thanks for the interest that you have always shown in this work –
In friendship, Albert. Feb 1939”.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x8 Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough / By Albert Coates; Libretto by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Inscription in black ink: “To my dear Bruno Walter, with best wishes + in friendship, Albert C. [Albert Coates] Feb 1939”.
Attached:
K1.1.4x8a Address card of Albert Coates
Inscription, holograph in black ink: “Herr Bruno Walter”.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4x9 Gainsborough: a romantic opera in three acts: an episode in the life of Thomas Gainsborough / By Albert Coates; Libretto and lyrics by C. Reginald Grundy
1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 193 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Inscription in black ink: “To Fred, with all good wishes, Albert.
March 1939”.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.4y1 Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.
Parts complete.
Violin 1. 24 items.

K1.1.4y2 Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.
Parts complete.
Violin 2. 21 items.
K1.1.4y3 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Viola. 15 items.

K1.1.4y4 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Cello. 15 items.

K1.1.4y5 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Bass. 12 items.

K1.1.4y6 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Woodwind. 18 items.

K1.1.4y7 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Brass. 18 + 25 items.  
Attached to 2nd flute part:  
K1.1.4y7a Note. Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 1 leaf.

K1.1.4y8 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete.  
Percussion. 9 items.

K1.1.4y9 *Gainsborough: opera in 3 acts*  
[1939]  
Orchestral parts. Copy.  
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.  
Parts complete. Harp. 5 items.
K1.1.4z1 *Gainsborough*: Chorus, Act 1 scene 1; Act 2 scene 2

[1939]
Vocal parts. Copy.
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.
Various parts contain pencil annotations by performers.
29 + 28 items.

K1.1.4z2 *Gainsborough*: Chorus, Act 2 scene 2

[1939]
Vocal parts. Copy.
“Property of Los Angeles Federal Music Project”.
28 + 28 items.

K1.1.5a1 *The myth beautiful*: act one

[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 55 leaves ; 54 × 37 cm.
German text.
“August 1919”.
“Finished without orig text. 27th June 1921 [Cerro]”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 1–107.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a2 *The myth beautiful*: [act two, part one]

[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 80 leaves ; 54 × 37 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 108–266.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a3 *The myth beautiful*: [act two, part two]

[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 79 leaves ; 54 × 37 cm.
German text.
“Aug 13th 1921 …”
“Cerro; Prepared 2nd August 1920; finished without London additions 31st Aug 1921”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 267–423.
Leather on spine severely damaged and brittle.
Bottom of p. 421 torn.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a4 The myth beautiful: act three: first part
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 27 leaves ; 54 × 40 cm.
German text.
“Neue instrumentiert; Cerro Oct 1926”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 424–475.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a5 The myth beautiful: act three: part two
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 86 leaves ; 54 × 40 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 476–647.
Page 617 inserted: “For concert use only; 14th Oct 1921,
London”.
Page 620 loose.
Leather on spine severely damaged and brittle.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a6 The myth beautiful: act three: part three
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ;129 leaves ; 54 × 40 cm.
German text.
“Finish new without myths, 1 Oct 1927, Cerro”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 712–968.
Last four leaves clipped together.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5a7 The myth beautiful: act four
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ;18 + 30 leaves ; 54 × 40 cm.
German text.
“Also part of 3 – wanted + not wanted”.
“Played at Royal College Patron’s Fund, 1921”.

124
“Finished 4th act 10th Sept 1920, Cerro”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 975–1033.
Contains 18 loose leaves: “Finis 3rd act, 9th Sept 1923…”
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5b1 *The myth beautiful*: act I
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 55 leaves ; 54 × 39 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 1–109.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5b2 *The myth beautiful*: II act
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 158 leaves ; 59 × 40 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 110–388.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5b3 *The myth beautiful*: act III
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 124 leaves ; 59 × 40 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 389–635.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5b4 *The myth beautiful*: act 3: part 2
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 67 leaves ; 58 × 37 cm.
German text.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 636–767.
[Location: Oversized shelves]
K1.1.5b5 *The myth beautiful*: act 4
[1917]
Full score.
Ms. Holograph in black ink; 28 leaves. 54 × 36 cm.
German text.
“[?] finished 16th May 1928 …?”
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Leather damaged and brittle.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.5c1 *The myth beautiful*: the four winds
[1917]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Strings. 31 items.
Parts complete.

K1.1.5c2 *The myth beautiful*: the four winds
[1917]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Wind instruments; percussion; piano; harp. 31 items.
Parts complete.

K1.1.5c3a *The myth beautiful*: the four winds
[1917]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Strings. 3 items.
“Extra string parts”.

K1.1.5c3b *The myth beautiful*: the four winds
[1917]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Strings. 8 items.
“Extra string parts”.

K1.1.6a1 *Samuel Pickwick*: [1st act, 1st scene]
[1936]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 49 leaves. 35 × 28 cm.
“1st scene comm. 30 Oct 1932; Cerro-Laveno. A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 1–48.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6a2 *Samuel Pickwick*: 1st act, 2nd scene
[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 91 leaves; 34 × 28 cm.
“Nov 16th 1932”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 48–137.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6a3 *Samuel Pickwick*: 2nd act, 1st scene

[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 122 leaves. 34 × 27 cm.
“Begun, Cerro, 28th Feb 1933”.
“Prepared without all words, 3rd June 1933; finished towards 5th June”.
“Till 10th no work on Pickwick (All concerto)”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 138–259.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6a4 *Samuel Pickwick*: 3rd act, 4th scene

[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 170 leaves ; 33 × 28 cm.
“July 3rd 1933 …”
“3rd act fin; Cerro, Jul 7th 1933”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 259–426.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6a5 *Samuel Pickwick*: act 4, 1st scene: debtor’s prison

[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 153 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 426–579.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6a6 *Samuel Pickwick*: 4th act, 3rd scene

[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 117 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.
“Cerro. July 1933 …”
“Aug 13th 1933 …”
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Pages 580–697.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6b1 *Pickwick*: act 1

[1936]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 316 leaves ; 39 × 35 cm.  
“Begun orchestrating 1 August 1934. Cerro. Laveno”.  
“Begun to fill in 17th July 1935, Cerro …”  
“Prepared 19 Sept 1934 …”  
Pages 1–332.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6b2a *Pickwick*: 2nd act, 1st scene  
[1936]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 26 leaves ; 39 × 36 cm.  
“Prepared 21st Sept 1934…”  
“Finis in two days … 10th May 1936”.  
Pages 333–356.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6b2b *Pickwick*: 2nd act, 2nd scene.  
[1936]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 51 leaves ; 39 × 36 cm.  
“Prepared 29th Sept 1934…”  
Pages 357–406.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6b2c *Pickwick*: 2nd act, 3rd scene  
[1936]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil : Ts. ; 14 leaves ; 39 × 36 cm.  
“Prepared 30 Sept. Cerro. 1934”.  
Pages 407–417.  
Ts. copy page severely foxed.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6b2d *Pickwick*: 2nd act, 4th scene  
[1936]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 60 leaves ; 39 × 36 cm.  
“Finished completely orch. Chelwood … 23rd Sept 1936”.  
“Prepared 5 Oct 1934 …’  
Pages 418–475.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6b3 *Pickwick*: act 3  
[1936]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 250 leaves ; 39 × 35 cm.
“... finished preparing 5th Oct 1934, Cerro...”
Pages 499A–757.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.6c1 *Pickwick scherzo*: Aunt Rachael’s elopement
[1936]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 70 leaves ; 33 × 24 cm.
“1st coating, Cerro, May 1928”.
Binding: Cardboard, green cloth.

K1.1.6c2 *Pickwick scherzo*  
[1936]  
Orchestral parts. 
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 31 × 23 cm. 
Strings. 5 items.

K1.1.6d1 *Pickwick: an opera in three acts = Oper in drei Akten*  
London : Universal Edition  
c1936  
Piano and vocal score. 
Printed music ; 178 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm. 
English and German text. 
The libretto is adapted from Charles Dickens’s “The Pickwick papers” by the composer. 
German translation by W. Metzl [Vladimir Metzl]. 
Annotated on cover: “To Vera, from Albert” 
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6d2 *Pickwick: an opera in three acts = Oper in drei Akten*  
London : Universal Edition  
c1936  
Piano and vocal score. 
Printed music ; 178 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm. 
English and German text. 
The libretto is adapted from Charles Dickens’s “The Pickwick papers” by the composer. 
German translation by W. Metzl [Vladimir Metzl]. 
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6d3 *Pickwick: an opera in three acts = Oper in drei Akten*  
London : Universal Edition  
c1936  
Piano and vocal score. 
Printed music ; 178 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm. 
English and German text. 
The libretto is adapted from Charles Dickens’s “The Pickwick papers” by the composer. 
German translation by W. Metzl [Vladimir Metzl].
Inscription in black ink: “To Fred, with my love, and love
+ thanks from the syndicate. Albert Coates. Nov 20th 1936.
Royal Opera House, Covent Garden”.
Binding: Cardboard, maroon cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.6d4 *Pickwick*: act II and act III
London : Universal Edition
c1936.
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 98 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
English and German text.
The libretto is adapted from Charles Dickens’s “The
Pickwick papers” by the composer.
German translation by W. Metzl [Vladimir Metzl].
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7a1 *Samuel Pepys*
[1929]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black and blue ink ; 80 leaves ; 35 × 27 cm.
German and Russian text.

K1.1.7a2 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*
[1929]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 65 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
English and German text.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7a3 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*
[1929]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 202 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
English and German text.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
“Pepys full score to be bound, Feb 1939”.
Contains pencil markings and annotations.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7b1 *Pepys Privy Council: opera comique in one act* [first part]
[1929]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 190 leaves ; 44 × 38 cm.
“[1926]; Begun August 1st orch”.
Contains markings in black ink.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 1–190.
Inside covers severely foxed.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.7b2 Pepys Privy Council: *opera comique in one act* [second part] [1929]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ;186 leaves ; 44 × 38 cm.
“First coating … 26th Sept 1926, Cerro Lavenu”.
Contains markings in black ink.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 191–376.
Inside covers severely foxed.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.1.7c1a Samuel Pepys [1929]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in blue and black ink. 14 leaves.
Violin I.
Unfinished.

K1.1.7c1b Samuel Pepys [1929]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in blue ink. 1 leaf.
Bass.
Unfinished.

K1.1.7c2 Samuel Pepys [1929]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
Strings; spinett (pianoforte); celesta; harp. 8 items.

K1.1.7c3 Samuel Pepys [1929]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink and pencil.
Wind instruments. 16 items.
One holograph in pencil 1st flute part unfinished.

K1.1.7c4 Samuel Pepys [1929]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink. 21 items.
K1.1.7d1a *Samuel Pepys*  
[1929]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Photographic negatives; 129 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.  
English and German text.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.7d1b *Samuel Pepys*  
[1929]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy; 38 leaves; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.1.7e1 *Samuel Pepys: Komödie in 1 Akt* / von W.P. Drury und Richard Pryce; Übersetzung von Dr. Max Meyerfeld; Musik von Albert Coates  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music; 104 leaves; 36 × 27 cm.  
German text.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7e2 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy; 129 leaves; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Inscription in black ink: “To my wife … Cape Town, 1947”.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7e3 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy; 129 leaves; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Inscription in pencil: “Timothy Farrell. 1947”.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.1.7e4 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy ; 129 leaves ; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
Includes: *Beauty retire*. [See K1.1.7e4a]  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7e4a: *Beauty retire*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.  
[Taken from K1.1.7e4]

K1.1.7e5 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy ; 129 leaves ; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Parts of text underlined in red ink.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7e6 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy ; 129 leaves ; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.7e7 *Samuel Pepys: opera in one act*  
c1929  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy ; 129 leaves ; 34 × 29 cm.  
English and German text.  
Contains pencil markings.  
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.1.8 *Thro’ the magic eye* / Pat Shankland; Albert Coates  
[1952]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 32 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.  
Pages 1–57.  
Incomplete.
K1.1.9a1 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 12 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Contains markings in pencil and red ink.
Pages 1–24.

K1.1.9a2 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 14 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Contains markings in pencil and red ink.
Pages 25–52.
Some pages loose.

K1.1.9a3 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed
[1952]
“July 4th 1952. Milnerton, Cape”.
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 14 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Contains markings in pencil and red ink.
Pages 53–80.
Some pages loose.

K1.1.9a4 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed: 2nd act, 1st scene
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink ; 12 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Pages 81–104.

K1.1.9a5 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed: 2nd act, 1st scene
[1952]
“Fin 1st scene, 2nd act. 31st Jan 1953. Milnerton, Cape”.
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink ; 16 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Pages 105–136.

K1.1.9a6 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth] Tafelberg se kleed: Act 2, scene 2
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 14 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
“15th July 1952. Milnerton, Cape …”
Contains markings in pencil and red ink.
Pages 137–157.
K1.1.9a7 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: fantasy folk opera*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink ; 37 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
“Finished 3rd act new insertions. 12 Jan 1953 …”
Pages 159–215.
Some pages loose.

K1.1.9b1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: 1st act*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink ; 47 leaves ; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 1–46.
Ts. fragments attached (taped) to some pages.
Some pages loose.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9b2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: 2nd act*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink ; 14 leaves ; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Includes organ part.
Pages 57–76.
Some pages loose.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9b3 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: 2nd act*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and blue ink : facsimile ; 65 leaves ; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 57–152.
Includes the following:
Harp part for minuet
Duet for Isabella and Van Hunks, with note attached: “This is the new duet for Isabella + V. Hunks, 2nd act, 2nd scene”.
Ts text inserted between p147 and 148.
Some pages loose.
[See also K1.1.9b7]
K1.1.9b4 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: the ballet of girls, etc.*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 24 leaves; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 150–164; 193–199; 200–212.
Some pages loose.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9b5 [Tafelberg se kleed; The tablecloth]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: chorus*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and blue ink; 25 leaves; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
“Chorus full. Complete”.
“Wed 15th Nov 1951”.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9b6 [Tafelberg se kleed; The tablecloth]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: chorus and cues*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and ink: facsimile; 37 leaves; 32 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Copied parts annotated in blue ink.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9b7 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks & the Devil: fantasy folk opera*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and ink: facsimile; 198 leaves; 31 × 27 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
“A. Coates. 1951”.
Copied parts annotated in blue ink.
Binding: Cardboard, blue-grey with camel spine.
Attached:
K1.1.9b7a: Newspaper cutting.
1952 Apr 15.
Mountain smoking contest. *Argus*.
[See also K1.1.9b1–K1.1.9b6]
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.1.9c1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: overture
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 16 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Inscription on cover: “work”.
Includes:
Birthday song for [Vera Coates]: “Happy birthday wishes
to my Goggie from Bokkie. 26 Sept 1950”.
Bhagavad Gita.

K1.1.9c2a [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: girls quartet: tempo di gavotte
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.

K1.1.9c2b [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 17 leaves ; 33 × 26 cm.
Sketches include the following:
Duet: Isabella and Van Hunks;
Van Hunks at work on the model;
Finale chorus to Act 2, scene 1;
List of instrumentation with birthday song on verso;
List of page numbers referring to cast.

K1.1.9d1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: Act 1
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 40 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
3 music ms books, inscribed on cover: “work, 1952”.
Contains loose pages.

K1.1.9d2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: Act 2: girls quartet
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 14 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Music manuscript book with inscription on back cover:
“Christmas songs; 1952; Milnerton, Cape”.
Contains loose pages.
Some pages taped together.
[See also K1.2.14c]
K1.1.9d3 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: Act 2
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Music manuscript book, inscribed on cover: “work”.
Contains loose pages.

K1.1.9d4 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and ink ; 15 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Music manuscript book, inscribed on cover: “work”.
Contains loose pages.

K1.1.9e1 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 14 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Music manuscript book, inscribed on cover: “scribble; obsolete”.

K1.1.9e2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: Boer orces [sic]; Johanna’s song; CF roundelay
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 24 leaves ; 31 × 27 cm.
Music manuscript book with additional pages inserted.

K1.1.9e3 [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
[1952]
Piano and vocal score ; Sketches and libretto.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 154 leaves ; 31 × 27 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
“20 Nov 1950 …”
Attached:
K1.1.9e3a Business card. Ms. : Holograph in pencil.

K1.1.9e4 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: 2nd act: the wedding breakfast
[1952]
Full score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
“Oct 1951 …”
K1.1.9f1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: 1st act
[1952]
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and ink; 77 leaves; 37 × 27 cm.
“1st act orchestrated Sept 3rd 1951”
In folder with note: “Alterations to be made to parts just before Isabella’s song in 2nd Act. New Duet just before storm scene in 1st Act. New ending seven bars after 310”.
Attached:
K1.1.9f1a Libretto. Ts. copy; 1 leaf.

K1.1.9f2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: act 2
[1952]
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and ink; 122 leaves; 37 × 27 cm.
Quartet of girls dated: 5 May 1954.
“Fin 2nd act 13th Feb 1952…”
2 Facsimile pages inserted.
In folder with note: “Alterations to be made […] New ending seven bars after 310”.

K1.1.9f3 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: Isabella’s song
[1952]
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 8 leaves; 37 × 27 cm.
Dated: 21 Feb 19[57].
In folder with note: “Alterations to be made […] New ending seven bars after 310”.

K1.1.9f4 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks & the Devil: 3rd act: top of Table Mountain
[1952]
Full score.
Ms. Holograph in pencil and ink. 88 leaves. 37 × 27 cm.
“Prepared 1st Aug 1951…”
2 Facsimile pages inserted.
In folder with note: “Alterations to be made […] New ending seven bars after 310”.

K1.1.9g1 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: founded on an old legend “Van Hunks and the Devil”; (including traditional airs) / Music and text by Albert Coates. Act 1
1952
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 28 leaves; 31 × 25 cm.
K1.1.9g2 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: founded on an old legend “Van Hunks and the Devil”; (including traditional airs) / Music and text by Albert Coates. Act 2
1952
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 52 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 56–157.
Includes note on brown paper:
K1.1.9g2a: “3 piano copies of acts 1, 2, + 3 (the full opera) of Tafelberg se kleed or Van Hunks en die duiwel bei [sic] Albert Coates”.

K1.1.9g3 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: founded on an old legend “Van Hunks and the Devil”; (including traditional airs) / Music and text by Albert Coates. Act 3
1952
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 52 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
“Finished 3rd act new insertions. 12 Jan 1953 …”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 159–215.

K1.1.9h1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil: 1st act
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 12 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Pages 1–24.
3 items.
[See also K1.1.9a1]

K1.1.9h2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil: overture
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile ; 24 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
Pages 1–56.
[See also K1.1.9b7]
K1.1.9h3 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks and the Devil*: young Isabella
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 11 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 14A–21.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9h4 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks and the Devil*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 15 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 25–46.
[See also K1.1.9b7]

K1.1.9h5 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks and the Devil*: chorus
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 24 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans text.
Pages 1–47.
2 items.

K1.1.9h6 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks and the Devil*
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Facsimile; 3 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.
Pages 21; 27/28; 185–186.

K1.1.9j [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
*Van Hunks and the Devil*: act 2
[1952]
Full score.
Facsimile; 69 leaves; 31 × 26 cm.

K1.1.9k1 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: opera founded on an old legend: “*Van Hunks and the Devil*”
Music and text by Albert Coates
[1952]
Ms.: Holograph in blue ink; 4 leaves; 31 × 24 cm.
Excerpt from act 2, scene 1.
2 items.
K1.1.9k2 [Van Hunks and the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
Isabella’s song from The tablecloth, Act 2
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 13 leaves ; 36 × 25 cm.
Includes bassoon part for Johanna’s song.

K1.1.9k3a [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth [Isabella’s song] / Music and text by Albert Coates
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Copy ; 7 leaves ; 37 × 26 cm.
8 items, of which one is Signed in blue ink by Vera Coates.

K1.1.9k3b [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth: [Isabella’s song]
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Copy ; 5 leaves ; 37 × 26 cm.
Incomplete.

K1.1.9k3c [Van Hunks & the Devil; The tablecloth]
Tafelberg se kleed: Bruidslied
[1952]
Piano and vocal score.
Copy ; 6 leaves ; 30 × 21 cm.
[Taken from K1.3.1d]

K1.1.9k4 [Van Hunks & the Devil; Tafelberg se kleed]
The tablecloth
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Copy ; 1 leaf. 38 × 26 cm.
Organ solo.
4 items.

K1.1.9k5 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 31 × 24 cm.
Mouth organ; piano-accordion.
2 items.
K1.1.9m1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink and pencil : facsimile ; 50 leaves ; 32 × 27 cm.
Individual parts for excerpts from the opera.

K1.1.9m2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil: 1st act
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 31 × 26 cm.
Individual parts. 11 items.

K1.1.9m3 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil: 2nd act
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 31 × 26 cm.
Individual parts. 7 items.

K1.1.9m4 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil: 3rd act
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 31 × 26 cm.
Individual parts. 17 items.

K1.1.9n1 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
Parts complete.
Violin 1; Violin 2. 5 + 4 items.
Violin 1 leader part contains the following holograph notes:
K1.1.9n1a p. 7: “New duett [sic] comes here just before storm scene”.
K1.1.9n1b p. 1 (Act 2): “Quartette [sic] commences here”.

K1.1.9n2 [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
Van Hunks and the Devil
[1952]
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
Lower strings. 3 + 3 + 2 items.
Parts complete.
K1.1.9n3  [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
  *Van Hunks and the Devil*
  [1952]
  Orchestral parts.
  Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
  Wind instruments. 9 items.
  Parts complete.

K1.1.9n4  [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
  *Van Hunks and the Devil*
  [1952]
  Orchestral parts.
  Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
  Wind instruments. 7 items.
  Parts complete.

K1.1.9n5  [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
  *Van Hunks and the Devil*
  [1952]
  Orchestral parts.
  Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
  Wind instruments. 7 items.
  Parts complete.

K1.1.9n6  [The tablecloth; Tafelberg se kleed]
  *Van Hunks and the Devil*
  [1952]
  Orchestral parts.
  Holograph in ink : facsimile ; 35 × 27 cm.
  Percussion; Piano; Harp. 7 items.
  Parts complete.

K1.2  Songs

K1.2.1a  *The 23rd Psalm*
  [1947]
  Piano and vocal score.
  Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
  “Finish new version 23rd Nov 1944 …”

K1.2.1b1  *The 23rd Psalm*
  [1947]
  Full score.
  Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.
  “Commenced 26th Nov 1944. A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
  “First performance with Vera given April 1947 for child welfare …”
K1.2.1b2 The 23rd Psalm
[1947]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
“… March 21st 1947”.
27 items.
Includes:
K1.2.1b2a: List of orchestral parts. Ms : Holograph in pencil ;
1 leaf.

K1.2.1b3 The 23rd Psalm
[1947]
Orchestral parts. Incomplete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
Violin 1; clarinet 1.
2 items.

K1.2.2 103rd Psalm
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 14 leaves.
Arranged from Bach WTC I, Prelude VI in D minor.

K1.2.2a 103rd Psalm
Sketch.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Arranged from Bach WTC I, Prelude VI in D minor.

K1.2.3a Ave Maria
[1935]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
Latin text.
Inscription. Holograph in pencil: “To Vera de Villiers for
her birthday”.
“Chelwood, 26th Sept. 1935”.

K1.2.3b Ave Maria
[1935]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
Latin text.
“Chelwood. Finis without words 22nd Sept. 1935 …”.

K1.2.3c1 Ave Maria
[1935]
Full score. Latin text.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 8 leaves.
“½ tone higher”.

145
K1.2.3c2 Ave Maria
[1935]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
38 items.
Includes:
K1.2.3c2a: List of orchestral parts. Ts. : holograph in black ink ;
1 leaf.

K1.2.3c3 Albert Coates: songs: Ave Maria
London : Elkin
[1935]
Vocal and piano score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves.
Latin text.
“To Vera de Villiers … Based on the chimes of the village
church bells at Cerro Laveno on Lake Maggiore”.
2 items.

K1.2.4 Bhagavad Gita
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

K1.2.5a Browning’s religion
[1947]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
“To my beloved wife, on the second anniversary of our marriage
20th June 1945; 20th June 1947”.

K1.2.5b Browning’s religion
[1947]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves.
“Browning work; also magic eyes”.

K1.2.6a A child’s lullaby to her doll
[1935]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
German text.

K1.2.6b A child’s lullaby to her doll
[1935]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves.
German text.
K1.2.6c  *A child’s lullaby to her doll*
[1935]
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 6 leaves.
German text.
“Prepared 19th Feb 1935 …”
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.2.6d  *A child’s lullaby to her doll*
[1935]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink.
27 items.

K1.2.7  *A Christmas thought for 1945*
[1945]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil and black ink. 1 leaf.
Contains illustrations in coloured pencil.

K1.2.8a  *The dawn of love*
[1936]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 6 leaves.
Contains markings in pencil.

K1.2.8b  *The dawn of love*
[1936]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 9 leaves.
“To Vera. With our united love. June 15th 1936”.

K1.2.9  *Elaine’s song of love and death*
1933
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 6 leaves.
[Words by Tennyson].
“Dedicated to Vera Nettlefold, with appreciation. Albert Coates … London, Dec 12th 1933”.

K1.2.10a  *Evening / Words, M. Arnold [Matthew Arnold]*
[1934]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 7 leaves.
“To Vera, from A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
“5th Oct 1934”.

147
K1.2.10b  *Evening* / Words: M. Arnold [Matthew Arnold]  
[1934]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves.  

K1.2.10c  *Evening* / Words by M. Arnold [Matthew Arnold]  
[1934]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.  
“14th Feb 1935”.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]  

K1.2.10d  *Evening*  
[1934]  
Orchestral parts. Complete.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.  
27 items.  
Back page of harp part severely torn.  

K1.2.10e  *Albert Coates: songs: Evening* / Words by Matthew Arnold  
London : Elkin  
c1936  
Vocal and piano score.  
Printed music ; 4 leaves.  
“To Vera de Villiers”.  
5 items.  

K1.2.11a  *Excuse, please* / Lyrics by E. B. Goodman  
1942  
Vocal and piano score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.  

K1.2.11b  *Excuse, please* / Lyrics by E. B. Goodman  
1942  
Vocal and piano score.  
Copy ; 4 leaves.  

K1.2.12  *Greeting*  
1943  
Vocal and piano score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.  
“Jan 14th 1943. Great day because of offer by N.F. …”  
“Letter of Fra Giovanni, 1515”.  

K1.2.13a  *Harmony* / Words by Alexander Pringle  
1936  
Vocal and piano score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.  
“To Vera for Christmas 1936 …”
K1.2.13b Harmony
1936
Vocal and piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves.
“Copied for Mummy by Baba”.

K1.2.13c Harmony / Words by Alexander Pringle
[1936]
Vocal and piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 4 leaves.
Incomplete.

K1.2.13d Harmony / Alexander Pringle
1937
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.
“4th March 1937 …”

K1.2.13e Harmony
[1937]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
23 items.
Includes:
K1.2.13e1: List of orchestral parts. Ts : holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.14a Just for you
1952
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
“Vera’s birthday song. Sept 26th 1952”.

K1.2.14b Just for you
1952
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves.
“26th Sept 1952”.

K1.2.14c Xmas song 1952; birthday song 1952 Sept.
[1952]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.
Ms book with 6 looses leaves.
[See also K1.1.9d2]
K1.2.15a *The last song*  
[1937]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves.  
Contains pencil annotations and markings.  
2 items.

K1.2.15b *The last song*  
[1937]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 14 leaves.  
“Ferndown. 1 June 1936”.

K1.2.15c *The last song*  
[1937]  
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.15d *The last song*  
[1937]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves.  
“Finished 14th January 1937 …”

K1.2.15e *The last song*  
[1937]  
Orchestral parts. Complete.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.  
27 items.  
Includes:  
K1.2.12e1: List of orchestral parts. Ts : holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.16 *The Lord’s prayer / Bach arr. Coates*  
[1944]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Facsimile ; 4 leaves.

K1.2.17 *My mine*  
1951  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.  
“Loving birthday greetings to my beloved … 26th Sept 1951”.

K1.2.18a *On the day which brought your birth*  
1949  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves.
K1.2.18b On the day which brought your birth / Words anonymous; Music by Bokkie
1949
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and ink ; 4 leaves.
“To Verushka. On your birthday”.

K1.2.19 The redwoods / Poem by Joseph B. Strauss
[1937]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves.
“To John Rothschild / affectionately dedicated”.
“Hollywood. 1st Oct 1939”.
Includes:
K1.2.19a: The Redwoods / By Joseph B. Strauss
Song text. English.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.20 Some days we remember
1951
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.
“26th Sept 1951”

K1.2.21a A song of the Don Cossacks / Words by Madelon Coates
1920
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves.
“Dedicated to Vladimir Sergeievitch Rosing / in sincere admiration of his great talent”.
Contains markings and annotations in pencil.

K1.2.21b The song of the Don Cossacks: W.H. Reed’s arrangement for orchestra of Albert Coates’s song
[1920]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.

K1.2.21c A song of the Don Cossacks / Words by Madelon Coates
London : Elkin
1920
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 6 leaves.
“Dedicated to Vladimir Rosing in sincere admiration of his great talent”.
K1.2.22a  *Sunrise* / Words, Browning [Robert Browning]  
[1935]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.  
“… Oct 1st 1934 …”

K1.2.22b  *Sunrise* / Words R. Browning [Robert Browning]  
London : Elkin  
1935  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 13 leaves.  
“Finis in 2 mornings … 16th Feb 1935 …”  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.2.23  *There are flowers in life’s garden*  
1950  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 4 leaves.

K1.2.24  *There was a crooked man*  
1941  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.

K1.2.25a1  *Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes: the Quangle wangle’s hat* / Edw. Lear 1812–88 [Edward Lear]  
1942  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves.  
“To be played in the following order: A The quangle wangle’s hat; B The owl + the pussycat; C The new vestments”.  
In folder with magazine article on Edward Lear.

K1.2.25a2  *Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes: the new vestments* / Edw. Lear 1812–88 [Edward Lear]  
1942  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves.  
In folder with magazine article on Edward Lear.

K1.2.25b1  *Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes: the Quangle wangle’s hat* / Ed. Lear 1841 [Edward Lear]  
1941  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 11 leaves.  
“Finis … 13th Sept 1941 …”
K1.2.25b2 Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes: the Quangle wangle’s hat / Edward Lear
1941
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 28 leaves.
“Prepared 8th Dec 1941 … Finished orch Sat 13th Dec 1941 …”

K1.2.25b3 Quangle wangle’s hat
[1941]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink : copy.
42 items.
Includes:
K1.2.25b3a: List of orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.25c1 The owl and the pussy cat / Edward Lear
1941
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.

K1.2.25c2 The owl and the pussy cat / Edward Lear 1812–88
[1942]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.

K1.2.25c3 Owl and pussy cat
[1942]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.

K1.2.25c4 [Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes: the owl and the pussy cat]
[1942]
Piano and vocal score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

K1.2.25c5a The owl and the pussy cat / Edw. Lear [Edward Lear]
[1941]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.
“Finished orchestration Jan 4th 1942 …”

K1.2.25c5b The owl and the pussy cat
[1942]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink : copy.
38 items.
Includes:
K1.2.25c5b1: List of orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.25d1 *The new vestments* / Ed Lear 1841 [Edward Lear] 1941
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.
“Finis 29th Oct 1941”.

K1.2.25d2 *The new vestments*
[1941]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves.
“Finis 11th Dec 1941”.

K1.2.25d3 *The new vestments*
[1942]
Orchestral parts. Complete.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink : copy.
37 items.
Includes:
K1.2.25d3a: List of orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.

K1.2.26a *To an isle in the water:* shy one 1935
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.
“Chelwood. 2nd June 1935”

K1.2.26b *To an isle in the water* 1936
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
“Finished orch … April 1936”.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.2.26c *To an isle in the water* / Words: W.B. Yeats Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.

K1.2.26d *To an isle in the water* / Words: W.B. Yeats
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.
Torn at bottom.
K1.2.26d1 To an isle in the water
Orchestral parts. Complete
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 23 items.

K1.2.27 To musique to becalme his fever / Words: Herrick Hesperides
[Hesperides]
1934
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.
“First coating 1934, 28th Sept …”

K1.2.28 Volkslied
[1914]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Russian text.
Includes:
K1.2.28a: Volkslied.
Song text. German.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
2 items.

K1.3 Works for orchestra

K1.3.1a In remembrance [Adagio doloroso]
1952
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
“Aug 14th 1952. Marti’s birthday …”

K1.3.1b Adagio doloroso: In remembrance
1952
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.
“In remembrance of our beloved Mâtie (Lady Graaff)”
“Prepared 8th Sept 1952 after Marti’s passing on on the 26th of Aug 1952. Fin orch 19th Sept 1952. All full of Marti + her possessions”.
“Property of Avril Coleridge-Taylor …”

K1.3.1c In remembrance [Adagio doloroso]
1952
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 10 leaves.
Incomplete.

K1.3.1d [Adagio doloroso; In remembrance]
In memoriam
1952
Full score.
Facsimile; 12 leaves; 39 × 29 cm.
“Manuscript arranged + copied by the composer’s pupil Avril Coleridge-Taylor”.
Signed in blue ink by Avril Coleridge-Taylor.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Includes:
*Bruidslied uit Tafelberg se kleed.* [See K1.1.9k3c]
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.2a *Cello concerto*
1934
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in blue ink; 18 leaves.

K1.3.2b *Lento* from *Cello concerto*: Canterbury Cathedral
1934
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 4 leaves.
“Dedicated to Grisha Piatigorsky”.
“2nd movement from Cello concerto. 26th August 1934”.

K1.3.2c *Violoncello concerto*
1934
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 76 leaves. 39 × 35 cm.
“Begun 9th Sept 1934. Cerro”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.2d *Violoncello concerto*
1934
Orchestral parts.
Ms.: Holograph in blue ink.
Parts complete.
17 items.

K1.3.3a1 *The Defence of Guenevere*
1935
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 28 leaves.

K1.3.3a2 *The Defence of Guenevere* / Words, William Morris
1935
Piano and vocal score. Draft.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 19 leaves.
“Studies to the Launcelot symphony. To Vera […] Finis 24th Aug 1935. Cerro”.

156
K1.3.3b  *The Defence of Guenevere*
1935
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 14 leaves.
Contains pencil markings.
Signed by Vera de Villiers.

K1.3.3c  *Defence of Guenevere*
1935
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 59 leaves ; 39 × 36 cm.
“Finis orchestration 14th Oct Chelwood 1935…”
Pages 1–59.
Loose parts in brown paper folder.
Includes:
K1.3.3c1: Cues for first movement.
   Ms. Holograph in pencil. 2 leaves.
   [Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.3.3d  *Defence of Guenevere: no 3*
1935
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
[Taken from K1.3.3a2]

K1.3.3e  *Defence of Guenevere*  
*Guinevere* [Guenevere symphony]  
[1939]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 9 leaves ; 27 × 34 cm.
[Taken from K1.3.3h1–K1.3.3h6]

K1.3.3f1  *Defence of Guenevere*  
*Guenevere symphony: 1st and 2nd movements for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra / Poem, William Morris*  
[1939]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 60 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
“Fin 10th June 1939…”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 1–59.
Includes:
K1.3.3f1a: List of orchestral parts.
   [Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.3f2  *Defence of Guenevere*  
*Guenevere symphony: 3rd and 4th movements for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra / Poem, William Morris*  
[1939]
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 45 leaves; 37 × 28 cm.
“Finished 17th June 1939 ...”
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 60–108.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.3g1 *Defence of Guinevere [Guenevere]*
[1935]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
14 items.

K1.3.3g2 *Defence of Guinevere [Guenevere]*
[1935]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
58 items.

K1.3.3h1 [*Defence of Guenevere*]
*Guenevere symphony for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra* / Words by William Morris
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Parts complete.
1st violin. 47 + 47 items.

K1.3.3h2 [*Defence of Guenevere*]
*Guenevere symphony for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra* / Words by William Morris
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Parts complete.
2nd violin. 36 + 36 items.

K1.3.3h3 [*Defence of Guenevere*]
*Guenevere symphony 6 for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra* / Words by William Morris
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Parts complete.
Viola. 54 items.

K1.3.3h4 [*Defence of Guenevere*]
*Guenevere symphony for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra* / Words by William Morris
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Parts complete.
Cello. 45 items.
K1.3.3h5 [Defence of Guenevere]
Guenevere symphony for dramatic voice and symphony orchestra / Words by William Morris
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Copy.
Parts complete.
Cello; bass. 11 + 45 items.

K1.3.3h6 [Defence of Guenevere]
Guenevere symphony
[1939]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
Wind instruments; percussion; piano; harp. 33 items.

K1.3.4 a The eagle
[1925]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 44 leaves ; 28 × 31 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
[Location: Bound copies]

Taken from K1.3.4a:
K1.3.4 a1 At p. 1: Text. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
“Judas, Judas thy sinful body …”
K1.3.4 a2 Between p. 4 and p. 4a: Finale. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
K1.3.4 a3 At p. 14: De poco meno mosso. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
K1.3.4 a4 At p. 23: Pages numbered 20X–20XYZ.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
Fugue, 2nd symphony. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 11 leaves.
K1.3.4 a5 At p. 35: Pages numbered 34X.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
K1.3.4 a6 At p. 38: Pages numbered 37XA–37XAA.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
K1.3.4 a7 At p. 44: Pages numbered 42a–42dd.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.
“First revised … Dec 1930. Second (with fugue!) …
April 1932 – but still improved blowpart in Sept 1932”.
K1.3.4 a8 At p. 51: Page numbered 20XX. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
2nd symphony fugue. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
Pages numbered 3–5. Printed music ; 2 leaves.
K1.3.4b1 Tone poem: *The eagle*  
[1925]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 9 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.  
“Finis writing out 27th April 1944 …”

K1.3.4b2 Tone poem: *The eagle*  
[1925]  
Instrumental parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 6 leaves ; 20 × 26 cm.  
Brass parts.

K1.3.4c *The eagle*  
[1925]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 50 leaves. 56 × 29 cm.  
“This is my first symphonic poem. *The eagle* was performed for the first time by the undersigned musical artists of the Royal Orchestra of St Cecilia in the Augusteum in Rome the eight of April 1923”.  
“Revised 1924”.  
Torn label on cover: “Old Eag[le] … With Augusteum Orch. autographs”.  
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.  
Some pages severely foxed.  
Inserted:  
K1.3.4 c1 *Einlage*. Ms. Holograph in pencil. 1 leaf.  
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.4d1 *The eagle*  
[1925]  
Vocal parts.  
Printed music. 2 leaves. 28 × 20 cm.  
110 items.

K1.3.4d2 *The eagle*  
[1925]  
Orchestrals parts. Printed music : holograph in ink.  
Parts complete.  
59 items.  
Includes:  
K1.3.4 d2a List of instrumental parts. Ts. copy : holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
K1.3.5a1 [Intermezzo]  
*How many times* / By Beddoes  
[1950]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves.  
“To Vera … Chelwood. 30th May 1935”.

K1.3.5a2 Intermezzo: *on words by Beddoes: how many times*  
[1950]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.  
“To Vera … Chelwood. 30th May 1935”.  
For small orchestra.

K1.3.5b1 [Intermezzo] *How many times* / Words by Beddoes  
[1950]  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves.  
Contains pencil markings.

K1.3.5b2 *How many times*  
*Intermezzo from 3rd symphony*  
[1950]  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.  
“ …Finis writing 8th Jan 1939”.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.3.5b3 Intermezzo: *How many times* / Words by Beddoes  
[1950]  
Orchestral parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil.  
31 items.

K1.3.6a *Lancelot symphony*  
[1929]  
Piano and vocal score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 96 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.  
Binding: Cardboard, red cloth.  
Some pages loose.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.6b1 *Launcelot symphony* [Lancelot symphony]  
1929  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 87 leaves ; 50 × 36 cm.  
“First performance New York Phil – Stadium summer 1930. 2nd performance B.B.C. (Revised with fugues etc.) April 19th 1931”.  
“Orchestration commenced in München. 18 Dec 1929”.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 1–69.
Page with inscription torn.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.6b2 *Launcelot symphony* [Lancelot symphony]  
1929  
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 91 leaves. 50 × 36 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Pages 70–132.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.6c *Launcelot symphony* [Lancelot symphony]: fugue  
[1930]  
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Strings. 148 items.
Parts complete.
Includes:
K1.3.6c1 Brown envelope which originally contained these orchestral parts. Addressed to Gladys Coates.

K1.3.6d1 *Lancelot symphony*  
[1930]  
Orchestral parts.
Holograph in black ink ; 37 × 28 cm.
Violin 1 & 2; viola, cello. 26 items.
Parts complete.

K1.3.6d2 *Lancelot symphony*  
[1930]  
Orchestral parts.
Printed music ; 37 × 28 cm.
Bass; wind instruments; percussion; harp. 31 items.
Parts complete.

K1.3.7a *Little Alfie*  
[1949]  
Piano score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 22 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.

K1.3.7b *[Little Alfie] the English lady horse*  
[1949]  
Piano score. Sketches  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

K1.3.7c *Little Alfie / Written by Robert S. Robison*  
[1949]  
Full score.
Ms. Copy; 108 leaves.
“Finished orch 12 April 1949 . . .”
Pages 1–103.

K1.3.7d *Little Alfie* / Written by Robert S. Robison
[1949]
Orchestral parts. Facsimile.
15 items.
Stringed instruments; timpani.
Lacks other orchestral parts.
Includes:
K1.3.7d1 List of orchestral parts. Ts. copy; 1 leaf.
2 items.

K1.3.7e *Little Alfie*
[1949]
Orchestral parts. Copy; 31 leaves.
Piano.

K1.3.8a1 *Piano concerto*: 1st movement
[1933]
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 30 leaves.
Contains pencil markings.
Pages 1–57.
Cover torn.

K1.3.8a2 *Piano concerto*: 2nd movement
[1933]
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 16 leaves.
Contains pencil markings.
Pages 58–86.

K1.3.8a3 *Piano concerto*: 3rd movement
[1933]
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 28 leaves.
Contains pencil markings.
Pages 87–140.

K1.3.8b *Piano concerto*
1933
Piano score.
Ms.: Holograph in pencil; 76 leaves; 33 × 27 cm.
“Finish copying 21st June 1933 . . .”
“This score is in the care of Mr. Frank Laffitt[i] at the
Guildhall School of Music . . .”
The following items were taken from K1.3.8b:

K1.3.8b1 Queues [sic]. 1st movement. Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.
K1.3.8b2 Cues. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
   “For Mr Lafitte [Laffitte]”.
K1.3.8b3 Address. Ts. ; 1 leaf.
   “From G.I. Coates”.

K1.3.8c Piano concerto
1933
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 73 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.8d Piano concerto
1933
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 60 leaves ; 28 × 37 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.8e1 Piano concerto: 1st movement
1933
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 36 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
Includes:
K1.3.8e1a List of orchestral parts. Copy : 1 leaf.
   2 items.

K1.3.8e2 Piano concerto: 2nd movement
1933
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 18 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K1.3.8e3 Piano concerto: 3rd movement
1933
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 28 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K1.3.8e4 Piano concerto
1933
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
37 items.
K1.3.9a1 *The robber nightingale*: first part
[1922]
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 92 leaves ; 32 × 30 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 1–93.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.9a2 *The robber nightingale*: part two
[1922]
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 46 leaves ; 36 × 30 cm.
“Begun to compose 9th Sept 1921. First coating finished Wednesday Sept 28th 1921. Cerro”.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
Pages 94–137.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.9b *The robber nightingale* 1922
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 115 leaves ; 34 × 27cm.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.9c *The robber nightingale* 1922
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 77 leaves ; 46 × 39cm.
“August 22nd, 1922, Eastbourne”.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
Label on front cover: “… first edition. 1922”.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.9d *The robber nightingale* 1922
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 64 leaves ; 46 × 39cm.
Binding: Cardboard, camel with spine and corners in black leather.
[Location: Oversized shelves]
K1.3.9e1 *The robber nightingale*
1922
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Stringed instruments. 33 items.
Parts complete.

K1.3.9e2 *The robber nightingale*
1922
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Wind instruments; percussion; organ; harp. 31 items.
Parts complete.

K1.3.10a1 *A Russian suite for orchestra* 
[1944]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 9 leaves.

K1.3.10a2 *A Russian suite for orchestra* 
[1944]
Piano score. Sketches.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 19 leaves.
Sketches annotated: “Stepanor, Tractor, Andante ala Russe, the valse ′.

K1.3.10b *A Russian suite for orchestra* 
[1944]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 31 leaves ; 46 × 36cm.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.10c *A Russian suite for orchestra* 
[1944]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
59 items.

K1.3.11 *Scherzo 1945* 
1945
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves ; 47 × 35cm.
“Symphonic scherzo. Time of performance 11 min approx. No orchestral material. A.C. [Albert Coates]”.
“… Finished 15th Sept 1942 … ” [Erased]
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves; See also K1.3.14a2 and K1.3.14b2]
K1.3.12a1 *Sinfonia concertante for orchestra: 1st movement*  
[1950]  
Piano score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 17 leaves.  
“Finished 5th May 1947. Milnerton, Cape”.  
Also contains sketches of *The boy David*.

K1.3.12a2 *Sinfonia concertante for Orchester: 2nd movement: cathedral*  
[1950]  
Piano score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.  

K1.3.12a3 *Sinfonia concertante: 3rd movement*  
[1950]  
Piano score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.

K1.3.12a4 *Sinfonia concertante*  
[1950]  
Piano score. Sketches.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 15 leaves.

K1.3.12a5 *Sinfonia concertante*  
[1950]  
Violin part. Incomplete.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.  
“A.C. 1951”.

K1.3.12b1 *Sinfonia concertante for orchestra: 1st movement*  
1950  
Full score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 31 leaves.  
“10th May 1950. Milnerton, Cape”.

K1.3.12b2 *Sinfonia concertante: 2nd movement: cathedral*  
1950  
Full score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 12 leaves.  
“Fin 13th May 1950 …”

K1.3.12b3 *Sinfonia concertante: 3rd movement: double fugue finale*  
1950  
Full score. Draft.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 32 leaves.
K1.3.13a *Suite ancienne*
[1910]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 46 leaves.
“Affectionately dedicated to George Eastman”.
Harpsichord and organ parts changed to harp part.
Contains pencil markings.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth.
Some pages loose.
“Menuet last part lost. Orch parts are correct. A.C. [Albert Coates].”
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.13b *Suite ancienne*
[1910]
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink : copy.
68 items.
Parts complete.

K1.3.14a1 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 1st movement
1951
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 13 leaves.

K1.3.14a2 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 2nd movement: scherzo
1951
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves.
[See also K1.3.11]

K1.3.14a3 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 4th movement: finale
1951
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves.

K1.3.14b1 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 1st movement
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 18 leaves.
“April 17th 1947 …”
Also contains sketches of *Gainsborough*. 
K1.3.14b2 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 2nd movement:
scherzo 1943
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 28 leaves.
“ …1st Feb 19[37] …”
[See also K1.3.11]

K1.3.14b3 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 4th movement
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 40 leaves.
“ …9th June 1940 …”

K1.3.14b4 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 1st movement
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

K1.3.14b5 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: finale
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 10 leaves.

K1.3.14b6 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 leaves.
“Slow movement out”.

K1.3.14b7 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*
[1951]
Piano score. Sketches
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.
[Taken from K1.1.8d4]

K1.3.14c1 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: 1st movement
[1951]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 71 leaves.
“A. Coates. Jan 1949”.
Also contains sketches of *Gainsborough* and *The boy David*.

K1.3.14c2 *Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*: finale
[1951]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 69 leaves ; 39 × 34 cm.
Also contains sketches of *Gainsborough*.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]
K1.3.14c3 Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor: finale
[1951]
Full score. Draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves ; 39 × 34 cm.
Also contains sketches of Gainsborough.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.3.14c4 Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor: 3rd movement: intermezzo
1951
Full score. Orchestration draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves.

K1.3.14c5 Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor: 4th movement: finale
1951
Piano score. Orchestration draft.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 24 leaves.
“Finished 31st Jan 1949 …”

K1.3.14d1 Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor: John Smith: 1st movement:
romantico et nobilmente
1951
Piano score.
Facsimile ; 23 leaves.

K1.3.14d2 Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith: scherzo barbaro:
2nd movement [Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor]
1951
Piano score.
Facsimile ; 15 leaves.

K1.3.14d3 Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith: 4th movement:
finale: dramatico; bellicoso; fine pacevole [piacevole]
[Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor]
1951
Piano score.
Facsimile ; 19 leaves.

K1.3.14e1 Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith: 1st movement:
romantico et nobilmente [Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor]
[1951]
Full score.
Facsimile ; 69 leaves ; 38 × 31 cm.
Contains additions and corrections in pencil.
Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth. Spine in green cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]
K1.3.14e2 *Symphony in F sharp minor* by John Smith: scherzo barbaro: 2nd movement [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Full score. Facsimile; 32 leaves; 46 × 38 cm. Contains additions and corrections in pencil. Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth. Spine in green cloth. [Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.14e3 *Symphony in F sharp minor by John Smith*: 3rd movement: intermezzo lyrico [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Full score. Facsimile; 11 leaves; 31 × 27 cm. Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth. Spine in green cloth. [Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.14e4 *Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith*: finale [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Full score. Facsimile; 61 leaves; 39 × 38 cm. Binding: Cardboard, blue cloth. Spine in green cloth. [Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.14f *Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith* [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Full score; orchestral parts. Fragments. Facsimile; 4 leaves; 37 × 30 cm. [Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.3.14g1 *Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith* [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Orchestral parts. Facsimile. Violin; viola; cello. 20 items.

K1.3.14g2 *Symphony in F sharp minor: John Smith* [*Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor*] [1951] Orchestral parts. Facsimile. Bass; percussion; harp. 21 items.
K1.3.15a1  *The taming of the shrew*: overture
1931
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 25 leaves ; 35 × 34 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.15a2  *The taming of the shrew*: clownesque
1931
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 17 leaves ; 35 × 36 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.15a3  *The taming of the shrew*: sly’s sleep
1931
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 7 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K1.3.15a4  *The taming of the shrew*: wedding march
1931
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 27 leaves ; 35 × 34 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.15a5  *The taming of the shrew*: finale
1931
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 16 leaves ; 35 × 36 cm.
Binding: Cardboard, black cloth.
[Location: Oversized shelves]

K1.3.15b1  *The taming of the shrew*: overture
1931
Orchestral parts.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
57 items.

K1.3.15b2  *The taming of the shrew*: clownesque
1931
Orchestral parts.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
56 items.
K1.3.15b3  *The taming of the shrew*: sly’s sleep  
1931  
Orchestral parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
53 items.  

K1.3.15b4  *The taming of the shrew*: wedding march  
1931  
Orchestral parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
58 items.  

K1.3.15b5  *The taming of the shrew*: finale  
1931  
Orchestral parts.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
58 items.  

K1.4  Other instrumental  

K1.4.1a  *Etude for the Beechams*  
Piano score. Sketches.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.  

K1.4.1b  [*Etude for the Beechams*]  
Piano score. Sketches.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.  
Annotated: “Pickwick scherzo; Till; The Sorcerors apprentice”.  
“Good either Marzia or Danza”.  

K1.4.1c  *Etude [for the Beechams]*  
1943  
Piano score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.  

K1.4.2  *Old fashioned valse*: memory of J.S.  
1928  
Full score. Sketches.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 21 leaves.  

K1.4.3  *Three lyrics*: Verushka; sleep volumnia; vespers  
[1942]  
Piano score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
K1.4.4a *Three Oriental dances: an Indian dance; an Asiatic dance; a Dervish dance*

1942
Piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.

K1.4.4b [*Three Oriental dances, piano and violin]*

*Drei orientalische Tänze: Indischer Tanz; der Tanz des Blumenstreusens; Tanz der Derwische*

1920
Piano score.
Printed music ; 7 leaves.
Title in Russian and German.

K1.5 Miscellaneous sketches

K1.5.1 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 20 leaves.
These sketches include the following references: New Russian; Scherzo 1942; Easter morn; Tchaikovsky; Bach.

K1.5.2 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 5 fragments.
These sketches include the following references: Fugue subject for Eagle.

K1.5.3 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 26 leaves.
These sketches include the following references: Elaine; Tchaikovsky; fugue subject; Onegin.
In folder labelled “Ideas 1952”.

K1.5.4 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 11 leaves.

K1.5.5 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 3 leaves.

K1.5.6 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 9 leaves.

K1.5.7 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 8 leaves.

K1.5.8 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.

K1.5.9 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
“Elaine bits etc. Bell effects + Work. Not used Oct. 1932”.

K1.5.10 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves.
These sketches include the following references: 3rd movement; “I never liked to talk to women + why I dislike doing it now”; March.

K1.5.11 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 16 leaves.
These sketches include the following references: Snow beginning; Guerilla march.
K1.5.12 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 31 leaves.
   [Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.5.13 Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 6 leaves.
   [Location: Oversized cupboard]

K1.6 Manuscript books

K1.6.1 Blank homemade manuscript book inscribed: “Ideas 2”.
   19 × 13 cm.

K1.6.2 Manuscript book with exercises. 16 × 26 cm.

   19 × 26 cm.

K1.6.4 Manuscript book with sketches. 31 × 25 cm.

K2 Music by other composers

K2.1 Vocal

K2.1.1 15 Red Army songs / Compiled and edited by David. J. Grunes
   New York: Am-Rus Music Corporation
   1942
   Piano and vocal score.
   Printed music. 54p. ; 24 × 16 cm.

K2.1.2 Aus der Heimat
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
   German text.

K2.1.3 Bach, Johann Sebastian
   Komm süßer Tod / Orch. by Leon Leonardi
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.
   German text.

K2.1.4 Bach, Johann Sebastian
   My heart ever faithful [Mein gläubiges Herze, frohlocke]
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 folio ; 37 × 27 cm.
K2.1.5a Beethoven, Ludwig van
*Ah! Perfido*
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.5b Beethoven, Ludwig van
*Scene und Arie, Ah! Perfido, für Sopran mit Begleitung des Orchesters, in Musik gesetzt* / von L. van Beethoven
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music ; 11 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
Italian text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates]
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.5c Beethoven, Ludwig van
*Scene und Arie, Ah! Perfido, für Sopran mit Begleitung des Orchesters, in Musik gesetzt* / von L. van Beethoven
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
55 items.

K2.1.6a Beethoven, Ludwig van
*Creation’s hymn, Op. 48, no. 4 [Die Ehre Gottes aus der Natur]*
Full score. German text.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.6b Beethoven, Ludwig van
*Creation’s hymn, Op. 48, no. 4 [Die Ehre Gottes aus der Natur]*
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
29 items.

K2.1.7a Beethoven, Ludwig van
*In questa tomba*
Full score. Italian text.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 4 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.

K2.1.7b Beethoven, Ludwig van
*In questa tomba*
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
26 items.
K2.1.8 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*The Arrow-slit / Words by Jean Ingelow; Music by J.H. Meiring Beck*  
1885  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 36 × 26 cm.  
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.

K2.1.9 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*Gefunden / Words by Goethe; Music (and English translation) by J.H. Meiring Beck*  
Cape Town : R. Müller  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
English and German texts.  
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.

K2.1.10 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*Lullaby / Words anon; Music by J.H. Meiring Beck*  
Cape Town : R. Müller  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music. 2 folios. 34 × 27 cm.  
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.

K2.1.11 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring & Viljoen, C.E.  
*A National song (Volkslied) for South Africans / Words by C.E. Viljoen; Music by Dr. J.H. Meiring Beck*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 1 folio ; 36 × 26 cm.  
English and Dutch texts.  

K2.1.12 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*Slumber song: a lullaby / Words by Eva Best; Music by J.H. Meiring Beck*  
Cape Town : R. Müller  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.

K2.1.13 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*Spring song / Composed by J.H. Meiring Beck*  
Cape Town : R. Müller  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.
K2.1.14 Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
*Zwei Lieder / Von J.H. Meiring Beck*
Cape Town: R. Müller
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music; 4 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.
English and German texts.
Includes: Hoffnung (Schiller).
Signed by [Susie de Villiers Graaff]. December 1903.

K2.1.15 Berlin, Irving
*God bless America / By Irving Berlin*
New York: Irving Berlin Inc.
c1939
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music; 3 leaves; 31 × 24 cm.

K2.1.16 Berlioz, Hector
*L’île Inconnue*
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 6 leaves; 31 × 25 cm.
French text.
Transposed copy in E major.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.17a1 Berlioz, Hector
*Auf den Lagunen = on the lagoons (aus Sommernächte), Op. 7, no. 3 / H. Berlioz*
Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music; 6 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.
English, French and German texts.

K2.1.17a2 Berlioz, Hector
*Auf den Lagunen = on the lagoons (aus Sommernächte), Op. 7, no. 3*
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
29 items.

K2.1.17b1 Berlioz, Hector
*Sommernächte: trennung = absence, Op. 7, no. 4 / H. Berlioz*
Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music; 4 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.
English, French and German texts.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
K2.1.17b2 Berlioz, Hector

Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
29 items.

K2.1.17c1 Berlioz, Hector

_Sommernächte: das unbekannte Land = the unknown land, Op. 7, no. 6._ / H. Berlioz
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music ; 7 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
English, French and German texts.

K2.1.17c2 Berlioz, Hector

_Sommernächte: das unbekannte Land = the unknown land, Op. 7, no. 6._ / H. Berlioz
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
32 items.

K2.1.17a1 Bizet, Georges

_Carmen, opéra comique en 4 actes / musique de Georges Bizet_
Paris : Choudens Père et Fils
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
French text.

K2.1.17a2 Bizet, Georges

_Carmen opéra comique en 4 actes / musique de Georges Bizet_
Paris : Choudens Père et Fils
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
25 items.

K2.1.17b1 Bizet, Georges

_Carmen: card song_
Full score. French text.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.17b2 Bizet, Georges

_Carmen: card song_
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
32 items.
K2.1.17c1 Bizet, Georges  
*Carmen*: seguidilla  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 10 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.17c2 Bizet, Georges  
*Carmen*: seguidilla  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.  
Parts complete.  
35 items.

K2.1.18a Borodin, Aleksandr  
*Prince Igor*  
Vocal parts. Wax stencil. Holograph.  
23 items.  
[Location: Oversized cupboard]  
Attached:  
K2.1.18a1 Note. “Prince Igor stencil. Alto”.

K2.1.18b Borodin, Aleksandr  
*Prince Igor* / A. Borodin  
Leipzig: Belaïeff  
Orchestral parts. Printed music.  
Parts complete.  
28 items.

K2.1.19 Brahms, Johannes  
*In stiller Nacht*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.20a Brahms, Johannes  
*Rhapsodie*  
Leipzig: Edition Peters  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 15p. ; 28 × 19 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.20b Brahms, Johannes  
*Rhapsodie*  
Leipzig: Edition Peters  
Vocal parts.  
Printed music ; 15p. ; 28 × 19 cm.  
German text.  
59 items.
K2.1.20c Brahms, Johannes  
*Rhapsodie*  
Leipzig: Edition Peters  
Full score.  
Printed music: 22p.; 31 × 24 cm.  
German text.  
Signed by Vera de Villiers.  
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.20d Brahms, Johannes  
*Rhapsodie*  
Leipzig: Edition Peters  
Orchestral parts. Printed music.  
Parts complete.  
43 items.

K2.1.21 Brent, Earl  
*Private Miss Jones: let there be music* / Lyrics by E.Y. Harburg; music adapted by Earl Brent  
Piano and vocal score.  
Facsimile; 2 leaves; 32 × 24 cm.

K2.1.22 *Canto Italiano*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music: 68 leaves; 35 × 25 cm.  
Italian text.  
Collection of printed and ms. music.  
Includes works by Arditi, Bellini, Campana, Donizetti, Gargiulo, Rossini, Stradella and Verdi.  
Some loose pages.  
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.23 *Daisy’s song* / Words by John Keats  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 31 × 23 cm.  
“[Alice Sutherland-Hall]”.

K2.1.24a David, Félicien  
*Lalla-roukh: opera comique en deux actes* / Paroles de MM. Michel Carré & Hippolyte Lucas; Musique de Félicien David  
Paris: E. Girod  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music; 4 leaves; 31 × 25 cm.  
French text.  
Contains pencil markings.
K2.1.24b David, Félicien

*Lalla-roukh: opera comique en deux actes*

Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
13 items.

K2.1.25a Delibes, Léo

*Récit et stanges de la bannière. [J’ai vu la bannière de France]*

Full score.
Printed music ; 8 leaves ; 35 × 27 cm.
French text.

K2.1.25b Delibes, Léo

*Récit et stanges de la bannière. [J’ai vu la bannière de France]*

Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
31 items.
Severly foxed.

K2.1.26a Delibes, Léo.

*Lakmé: recitativ und arie*

Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 5 leaves ; 28 × 19 cm.
French text.
Contains pencil markings.
Binding: Cardboard, black. Spine in black cloth.
Severely damaged.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.26b Delibes, Léo

*Lakmé: recitativ und arie*

Full score.
Printed music ; 10 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
French text.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.26c Delibes, Léo

*Lakmé: recitativ und arie*

Orchestral parts. Printed music : Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
39 items.

K2.1.27 Deutsch, Moritz

*Breslauer Synagogengesänge: Liturgie der neuen Synagoge / In musik gesetzt für Solo und Chor mit und ohne Orgelbegleitung von Moritz Deutsch*

Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel

Vocal score.
Printed music; 76 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.
Texts in Hebrew.
Binding: Cardboard, grey. Spine in black cloth.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.28 Doctor Foster
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 31 × 24 cm.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.29 Dowland, John; arr. Tertis, Lionel
Come again sweet love / Arr: for voice & violin by Lionel Tertis
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 31 × 24 cm.

K2.1.30 Dukes, Paul
A Christmas carol: for soprano solo and male chorus / Words by
Phillis Lean; music by Paul Dukes
1954
Piano and vocal score.
Photocopy; 2 leaves; 26 × 19 cm.
Inscription, holograph in pencil: “Verushka. With very much love. Pauli”.

K2.1.31a Duparc, Henri
Phidylé, no. 2. / Henri Duparc
Paris: Rouart Lerolle & Cie.
Full score.
Printed music; 24p.; 28 × 20 cm.
French text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

K2.1.31b Duparc, Henri
Phidylé, no. 2. / Henri Duparc
Paris: Rouart Lerolle & Cie.
Orchestral parts. Printed music: Ms.: Holograph in pencil.
Parts complete.
35 items.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

K2.1.32a Durante, Francesco
Danza, danza fanciulla gentile / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 3 leaves; 36 × 27 cm.
Italian text.

K2.1.32b Durante, Francesco
Danza, danza fanciulla gentile / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete. 17 items.
K2.1.33 Eichheim, Henry
Tears / Music by Henry Eichheim
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves ; 26 × 19 cm.

K2.1.34 Endler, Hans
Eerste Suid-Afrikaanse wynlied = First South African Wine song /
Music and words by Hans Endler
Wine and Spirit Review; Die Suid-Afrikaanse Wynboer 1941
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 folio ; 31 × 26 cm.
English and Afrikaans texts.
“ … dedicated to “Ons Voorsitter”, Mr. C.W.H. Kohler, the
Father of the K.W.V”.
Inscription in black ink: “To Mrs Vera de Villiers Coates, from …
Kohler … 1948”.

K2.1.35 Essen, Charles
Pygmalion and Galatea / Music by Charles Essen
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
6 items.

K2.1.36a Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich
Chanson et duo = Waisenlied und Duett [Life for the Tsar: Orphan’s
song, no. 10]
London : Boosey & Hawkes
Full score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
Russian, French and German texts.

K2.1.36b Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich
Chanson et duo = Waisenlied und Duett Chanson et duo =
Waisenlied und Duett [Life for the Tsar: Orphan’s song, no. 10].
London : Boosey & Hawkes
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
32 items.

K2.1.37a Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich
Arie et choeur = Arie mit Chor [Life for the Tsar: Wanja’s
aria, no. 19]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 11 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
Russian, French and German texts.
K2.1.37b Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich  
*Arie et choeur = Arie mit Chor*  
*Life for the Tsar: Wanja’s aria, no. 19*  
London : Boosey & Hawkes  
Full score.  
Printed music ; 5 + 14 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
Russian, French and German texts.

K2.1.37c Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich  
*Arie et choeur = Arie mit Chor*  
*Life for the Tsar: Wanja’s aria, no. 19*  
London : Boosey & Hawkes  
Orchestral parts. Printed music.  
Parts complete.  
39 items.

K2.1.38 Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich  
*Russlan und Ludmilla [Ruslan i Liudmila]: Arie des Ratmir*  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.  
Parts complete.  
44 items.

K2.1.39a Gluck, Christoph Willibald  
*Divinites du Styx [Alceste]*  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 18 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.  
Contains markings in pencil.

K2.1.39b Gluck, Christoph Willibald  
*Divinites du Styx [Alceste]*  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
38 items.

K2.1.40a Gluck, Christoph Willibald  
*Armez vous*  
*Iphigenia in Aulis; Iphigénie en Aulide*  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 8 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.  
French text.

K2.1.40b Gluck, Christoph Willibald  
*Armez vous*  
*Iphigenia in Aulis; Iphigénie en Aulide*  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
27 items.

K2.1.41a1 Gluck, Christoph Willibald  
*Orpheus: nos 5–11*  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 8 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
French text.
Inserted:
K2.41a1a Fragment. Ms. : Holograph in black ink.

K2.1.41a2 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Orpheus: nos 5–11
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
Includes 2nd orchestra behind the scenes.
23 + 5 items.

K2.1.41b1 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Orpheus
Vocal parts.
Ms. : Holograph in pen and pencil : facsimile.
Complete.
14 items.

K2.1.41b2 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Orpheus
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
“South African Opera & Ballet Group”.
16 items.

K2.1.41c1 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Che Farò senza Euridice [Orpheus; Orfeo ed Euridice]
Full score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 30 × 25 cm.
Italian text.

K2.1.41c2 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Che Farò senza Euridice [Orpheus; Orfeo ed Euridice]
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
23 items.

K2.1.42a Gluck, Christoph Willibald, [arr. Harold Perry]
Spiagge amate [Paride ed Elena]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
Italian text.
Contains markings in red pencil.

K2.1.42b Gluck, Christoph Willibald, arr. Harold Perry
Spiagge amate [Paride ed Elena]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 6 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
K2.1.42c Gluck, Christoph Willibald arr. Harold Perry  
*Spiagge amate* (*Paride ed Elena*)  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
36 items.

K2.1.43a Gounod, Charles-Francois  
*Cavatine: aus der Oper Faust*  
Full score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 12 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.  
French and German texts.  
Contains markings in blue and red pencil.

K2.1.43b Gounod, Charles-Francois  
*Cavatine: aus der Oper Faust*  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.  
Parts complete.  
26 items.

K2.1.44a Gounod, Charles-Francois  
*Sérénade*  
Instrumental parts. Printed music ; 2 leaves.  
Cello; organ.  
1 item.

K2.1.44b Gounod, Charles-Francois  
*Sérénade*  
Instrumental parts. Printed music.  
Flute; cello; organ.  
3 items.

K2.1.45 Grosz, Wilhelm  
*Rondels (Drei Stimmungsbilder), für eine tiefe Singstimme mit Begleitung eines Kammerorchesters / von Wilhelm Grosz*  
Universal Edition  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 31 × 23 cm.  
German text.  
“Op. 11, Ausgabe für Gesang und Klavier”.  
Includes letter. [See B2.2.9]
K2.1.46 Guten Abend, lieber Mondenschein
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 33 × 26 cm.
   German text.

K2.1.47 Hageman, Richard
   At the well
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 32 × 24 cm.

K2.1.48 Handel, George Frideric
   Recitativ und Arie aus Susanna
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 26 × 33 cm.
   German text.

K2.1.49a Haydn, Joseph
   My mother bids me bind my hair
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 6 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.

K2.1.49b Haydn, Joseph
   My mother bids me bind my hair
   Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
   Parts complete.
   29 items.

K2.1.50a Haydn, Joseph
   Spirit song [Des Geistes Gesang]
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 10 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.50b Haydn, Joseph
   Spirit song [Des Geistes Gesang]
   Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
   Parts complete.
   29 items.

K2.1.51a Humperdinck, Engelbert
   Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel
   Vocal parts.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 31 × 25 cm.
   English and Afrikaans texts.
   3 items.

K2.1.51b Humperdinck, Engelbert
   Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel
   Vocal parts. English text.
   Facsimile. 13 items.
K2.1.51c Humperdinck, Engelbert

_Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel_

Orchestral parts. Incomplete.
Facsimile.
7 items.

K2.1.52 [Ihr grünen Au’n]

Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 26 × 32 cm.
German text.

K2.1.53 _Im Wandern_

Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 34 × 26 cm.
German text.

K2.1.54 Kern, Jerome & Harburg, Edgar Yipsel

_and Russia is her name / Music by Jerome Kern; Words by E.Y. Harburg_

London: Chappell
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 23 cm.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.55 Koreshchenko, Arseny Nikolayevich

_5 Romances, Op. 26, no. 1_

Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 35 × 27 cm.
Russian text.

K2.1.56 _Lady of Lyons_

Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
13 items.

K2.1.57 Latouche, John & Robinson, Earl

_A modern cantata: ballad for Americans: for baritone solo and mixed chorus / Text by John Latouche; Music by Earl Robinson_

New York: Robbins Music Corporation
Vocal score.
Printed music. 43p.  27 × 18 cm.
Inscription: “To Madame Graaf [sic] from the [?] U.C.L.A. June 8–1941”.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.58 Lee, Joseph

_The Lord’s prayer_

Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in blue ink ; 2 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.
[Location: Bound copies]
K2.1.59 *Lieder*
  Piano and vocal score.  
  Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 72 leaves ; 26 × 17 cm.  
  German texts.  
  Bound manuscript book with compilation of Lieder.  
  [Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.60 Lindsey, Pearl
  *O nightingale* / Sonnet by Milton; setting by Pearl Lindsey  
  Piano and vocal score.  
  Ms. : Ts : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 32 × 24 cm.  
  Includes letter. [See B2.1.13]

K2.1.61 MacMillen, Florence
  *Among shadows* / Lyrics by Arthur Davison Ficke; Music by Florence MacMillan “Juja”  
  1942  
  Piano and vocal score.  
  Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.

K2.1.62 *A Maiden's prayer*
  Piano and vocal score.  
  Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 23 × 29 cm.

K2.1.63a Marcello, Benedetto; arr. Harold Perry
  *Quella fiamma che m'accende* [strings only]  
  Full score.  
  Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.

K2.1.63b Marcello, Benedetto; arr. Harold Perry
  *Quella fiamma che m'accende* [strings only]  
  Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.  
  Parts complete.  
  24 items.

K2.1.64a Marx, Joseph
  *Auf der Campagna: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / von Josef Marx  
  Universal Edition  
  c1935  
  Full score.  
  Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist]; 18 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
  German text.  
  Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].  
  Contains pencil markings.
K2.1.64b Marx, Joseph

*Auf der Campagna: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition
c1935
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink [copyist].
Parts complete.
51 items.

K2.1.65a Marx, Joseph

*Dezember: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / J. Marx
Universal Edition
c1935
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist] ; 6 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
German text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.65b Marx, Joseph

*Dezember: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / J. Marx
Universal Edition
c1935
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink [copyist].
Parts complete.
51 items.

K2.1.66a Marx, Joseph

*Ein Abschied: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition
c1935
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist] ; 9 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
German text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.66b Marx, Joseph

*Ein Abschied: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester* / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition
c1935
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink [copyist].
Parts complete.
52 items.
K2.1.67a Marx, Joseph

_In meiner träume Heimat: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester_ / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition

c1935

Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist] ; 5 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.

German text.

Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.67b Marx, Joseph

_In meiner träume Heimat: für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester_ / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition

c1935

Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink [copyist].
Parts complete.

51 items.

K2.1.68a Marx, Joseph

_Lieder (Christian Morgenstern): für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester_ / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition

c1935.

Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist] ; 8 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.

German text.

Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.68b Marx, Joseph

_Lieder (Christian Morgenstern): für mittlere Singstimme und Orchester_ / von Josef Marx
Universal Edition

c1935.

Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink [copyist].
Parts complete.

52 items.

K2.1.69 Massenet, Jules

_Elégie_

Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 31 × 25 cm.

French text.
Contains violin obbligato part.
K2.1.70a Meyerbeer, Giacomo
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 20 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.

K2.1.70b Meyerbeer, Giacomo
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
40 items.

K2.1.71 Morris, Gerald Vincent
I love America / Words and music by Gerald Vincent Morris
California : Gerald Vincent Morris
c1940
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 2 leaves ; 31 × 23 cm.
Inscription: “A Happy Birthday to Maestro Albert Coates. In appreciation
of a wonderful evening hearing his Opera Gainsborough’s
Duchess. Gerald Vincent Morris. … April 23rd 1941”.

K2.1.72a Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
La clemenza di Tito: ecco il punto; non piu di fiori
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 10 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.72b Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
La clemenza di Tito: ecco il punto; non piu di fiori
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
Italian text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.72c Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
La clemenza di Tito: ecco il punto; non piu di fiori
Full score.
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.
Italian text.
Contains blue pencil markings.

K2.1.72d Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
La clemenza di Tito: ecco il punto; non piu di fiori
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
30 items.
K2.1.73a Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
*Misero! O sogno, o son desto* / W.A. Mozart
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music ; 31p. ; 27 × 18 cm.
German and French texts.

K2.1.73b Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
*Misero! O sogno, o son desto* / W.A. Mozart
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
19 items.

K2.1.74a Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich
*La foire de Soróitchintsi, opéra comique en trois actes* [*Fair at Sorochintsï: Khivrya’s song*] / de M. Moussorgsky
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score.
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
Russian and French texts.

K2.1.74b Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich
*La foire de Soróitchintsi, opéra comique en trois actes* [*Fair at Sorochintsï: Khivrya’s song*] / de M. Moussorgsky
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
51 items.

K2.1.75a Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich
*La foire de Soróitchintsi, opéra comique en trois actes* [*Fair at Sorochintsï: Parasya’s song*] / de M. Moussorgsky
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Full score. Russian and French texts.
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.

K2.1.75b Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich
*La foire de Soróitchintsi, opéra comique en trois actes* [*Fair at Sorochintsï: Parasya’s song*] / de M. Moussorgsky
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
52 items.
K2.1.76a Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

*La divination de Marthe tirée de l’opéra Khovanschtchina*

[Khovanshchina]

Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel

Full score. Russian and French texts.

Printed music ; 5 leaves ; 38 × 28 cm.

Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.76b Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

*La divination de Marthe tirée de l’opéra Khovanschtchina*

[Khovanshchina] / Musique de M. Moussorgsky

Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel

Orchestral parts. Printed music.

Parts complete.

51 items.

K2.1.77 Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

*Der Feldherr*

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 6 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.

English and German texts.

Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.78a Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

*Das Lied der Sekterien Martha, aus der Oper Khovanschtchina*


Full score.

Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.

German text.

K2.1.78b Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

*Das Lied der Sekterien Martha, aus der Oper Khovanschtchina*


Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.

Parts complete.

45 items.

K2.1.79 Die Nachtigall

Piano and vocal score.

Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 33 × 26 cm.

German text.

K2.1.80 National and patriotic songs: arranged for the voice, with piano accompaniment: the star-spangled banner

New York : Schirmer

Piano and vocal score.

Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 30 × 23 cm.

Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

Contains pencil markings.
K2.1.81 *The national anthems of the allies: Great Britain, France, Russia, Italy, Belgium, Japan, Serbia*
London: Winthrop Rogers
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music; 6 leaves; 25 × 19 cm.
English, French, Russian, Japanese, Serbian and Italian texts.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.82a *O can ye sew cushions* (Old Scottish song)
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in ink and pencil; 3 leaves; 31 × 25 cm.
Includes one page with text.

K2.1.82b *O can ye sew cushions* (Old Scottish song)
Full score.
Ms. Holograph pencil. 3 leaves. 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.83 Orthel, Léon
*Nonnen-klage* / Léon Orthel
Amsterdam: Donemus
c1948
Orchestral parts. Facsimile.
Parts complete.
43 items.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K2.1.84 *Othello*
Instrumental parts. Holograph in black ink.
Stringed instruments; piano. 4 items.

K2.1.85a Purcell, Henry
*Dido and Aeneas: when I am laid in earth*
Full score.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 4 leaves; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.85b Purcell, Henry
*Dido and Aeneas: when I am laid in earth*
Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
Parts complete.
24 items.

K2.1.86 Rachmaninoff, Sergei
*How lovely here*
Piano and vocal score.
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 36 × 27 cm.
Contains pencil markings.
K2.1.87 Rachmaninoff, Sergei
   *Spring waters* [Romansy, Op. 14]
   Piano and vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.

K2.1.88a Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
   *Lied der Kastcheevna: zweites Bild aus der Oper Unhold Ohneseele*
   [Kashchey the deathless]
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 8 leaves ; 36 × 28 cm.
   Russian and German texts.
   Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.88b Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
   *Lied der Kastcheevna: zweites Bild aus der Oper Unhold Ohneseele*
   [Kashchey the deathless]
   Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink.
   Parts complete.
   50 items.

K2.1.89a Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
   Sadko: III. Bild
   Full score.
   Printed music ; 12 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.
   Russian and French texts.
   Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.89b Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
   Sadko: III. Bild
   Orchestral parts. Printed music.
   Parts complete.
   51 items.

K2.1.90a Rubinstein, Anton
   *Arie aus Sulamith*
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 12 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
   German text.
   Contains pencil inscriptions on front page.

K2.1.90b Rubinstein, Anton
   *Arie aus Sulamith*
   Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
   Parts complete.
   31 items.
K2.1.91 Saga. I.

Du gabst mir ein Röslein

1905 Feb 23

Piano and vocal score.

Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 34 × 27 cm.

German text.

K2.1.92a Saint-Saëns, Camille

Amour viens [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Full score.

Printed music; 8 leaves; 36 × 28 cm.

German and French texts.

K2.1.92b Saint-Saëns, Camille

Amour viens [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Orchestral parts. Printed music.

Parts complete.

33 items.

K2.1.93a Saint-Saëns, Camille

Mon cœur s’ouvre [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Full score.

Printed music; 8 leaves; 36 × 28 cm.

German and French texts.

K2.1.93b Saint-Saëns, Camille

Mon cœur s’ouvre [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Orchestral parts. Printed music.

Parts complete.

38 items.

K2.1.94a Saint-Saëns, Camille

Printemps qui commence [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Full score.

Printed music; 8 leaves; 36 × 28 cm.

German and French texts.

K2.1.94b Saint-Saëns, Camille

Printemps qui commence [Samson et Dalila]

Durand & Cie.

Orchestral parts. Printed music.

Parts complete.

31 items.
K2.1.95 [Schmidt, Hans]

[zu Tanz], Op. 10, no. 2
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 27 × 33 cm.
German text.
[Tanzen wollt’ mein Mägdlein geh’n …]

K2.1.96 Schubert, Franz

Die Allmacht
Piano and vocal score.
Part of a bound collection of printed and manuscript music which includes the following:
Beethoven, Ludwig van: Schlusschor über Schillers Ode an die Freude.
Flügel, E [?]: Dort unterm Lindenbaume.
Marschner, Heinrich: Die [sic] Vampyr.
60 leaves ; 26 × 34 cm.
German text.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.1.97a Schubert, Franz; Orch. von J.O. Grimm

Die Allmacht
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 34 × 26 cm.
German text.
Contains blue pencil markings.

K2.1.97b Schubert, Franz; Orch. von J.O. Grimm

Die Allmacht
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
20 items.

K2.1.98 Schumann, Robert

Frühlingsnacht
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 33 × 26 cm.
German text.
Signed by Otto von Gruenenwaldt.

K2.1.99a Secchi, Antonio; arr. Harold Perry

Lungi dal caro bene
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 4 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
K2.1.99b Secchi, Antonio; arr. Harold Perry  
*Lungi dal caro bene*  
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.  
Parts complete.  
29 items.

K2.1.100 *Sechs Lieder*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 8 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.  
German text.  
Includes the following *Lieder*:  
1. Die Botschaft von Maria  
2. Zu Kieldrecht (aus Horae Belgicae)  
3. Im Winter wenn es regnet (aus Horae Belgicae)  
4. Willst du fahren? (Johannes J.H. Verhulst)  
5. Da drausen vorn Städchen (E.D. Pyzel)  
6. Liedchen vom Hüller (Johannes Worp)

K2.1.101 Sgambati, Giovanni  
*Il tramonto, Op. 32, no. 3*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.  
Italian text.

K2.1.102a Shostakovich, Dmitry  
*Lady MacBeth of Mtsensk*  
Vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves ; 32 × 24 cm.  
Organ; Nova chord.  
2 items.

K2.1.102b Shostakovich, Dmitry  
*Lady MacBeth of Mtsensk*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Copy ; 8 leaves ; 28 × 22 cm.  
English and Russian texts.  
Soloist; Organ; Nova chord.  
3 items.

K2.1.103 *Song*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.  
Includes:  
K2.1.103a *Dingaansdaglied*  
Text.  
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 1 leaf.  
Vertaling deur Izak David du Plessis [= Translation by Izak David du Plessis].
K2.1.104 *Song of the river*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 31 × 25 cm.  
“Jan, 24th 1906”.  
Contains stains and burn mark.

K2.1.105 *The Song of tomorrow* / Words by Maria [Jucon] of Roumania  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 2 leaves; 31 × 23 cm.

K2.1.106 *Songs of our buddies*  
New York: Mills Music  
Piano and vocal score.  
Printed music; 48p.; 30 × 23 cm.

K2.1.107 Stern, Georg  
*Lied des Lynkeus [Gesang des Lynkeus]*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in black ink; 4 leaves; 35 × 27 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.108 Sternfels, B.  
*Mondesantlitz* / Text von G. van Oertzen  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 2 leaves; 35 × 27 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.109 Sternfels, B.  
*Die Schmiede* / Text von G. van Oertzen  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 2 leaves; 35 × 27 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.110 *Sternschnupfen*  
Piano and vocal score.  
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 2 leaves; 34 × 26 cm.  
German text.

K2.1.111a Sthamer, Heinrich  
*Come, sweet morning: alt französisches Lied* / Arrangiert von A.L. für kleines Orchester von Heinrich Sthamer  
Full score.  
Ms.: Holograph in ink; 4 leaves; 36 × 28 cm.  
English text.
K2.1.111b Sthamer, Heinrich

*Come, sweet morning: alt französisches Lied* / Arrangiert von A.L. für kleines Orchester von Heinrich Sthamer
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
17 items.

K2.1.112a Sthamer, Heinrich (orch)

*Ronde villageoise* / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
French text.
Contains markings in blue pencil.

K2.1.112b Sthamer, Heinrich (orch)

*Ronde villageoise* / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
16 items.

K2.1.113a Sthamer, Heinrich (orch)

*Tambourin (XVIII Jahrhundert)* / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 4 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
French text.
Contains markings in blue pencil.

K2.1.113b Sthamer, Heinrich (orch)

*Tambourin (XVIII Jahrhundert)* / Orchestriert von Heinrich Sthamer
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
15 items.

K2.1.114 Strauss, Johann

*The bat: Csárdás* [Die Fledermaus]
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
2 items.

K2.1.115a Strauss, Johann; arr. Richard Atzler

*Frühlingsstimmen, Op. 410*
Vocal and piano score.
Printed music : 7 leaves ; 27 × 17 cm.
German text.

K2.1.115b Strauss, Johann; arr. Richard Atzler

*Frühlingsstimmen, Op. 410*
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete. 18 items.
K2.1.116a Strauss, Johann; arr. Conrad Ulbricht
_Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald_
Vocal and piano score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
German text.
Stamp: “Albert Goldsmith music copyist”.

K2.1.116b Strauss, Johann; arr. Conrad Ulbricht
_Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald_
Vocal and piano score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 28 × 20 cm.
English and German texts.

K2.1.116c Strauss, Johann; arr. Conrad Ulbricht
_Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald_
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
18 items.

K2.1.116d Strauss, Johann; arr. Conrad Ulbricht
_Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald_
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
25 items.

K2.1.117a Strauss, Josef, arr. Mittler, Franz
_Sphärenklänge_/ Worte von Willy Knepler; Musik nach Josef Strauss
bearbeitet von Franz Mittler
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 7 leaves ; 35 × 27 cm.
German text.
“Dedicated to Mrs. Vera de Villiers in deepest admiration of her
marvellous singing. Vienna, 1935. Franz Mittler”.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.117b Strauss, Josef, arr. Mittler, Franz
_Sphärenklänge_/ Von Josef Strauss – Franz Mittler
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 10 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
Contains markings in pencil.

K2.1.117c Strauss, Josef, arr. Mittler, Franz
_Sphärenklänge_/ Von Josef Strauss – Franz Mittler
Orchestral parts. Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
25 items.
K2.1.118 Strauss, Richard

In goldener Fülle
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves ; 37 × 27 cm.
German text.

K2.1.119a Strauss, Richard

Morgen
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 folio ; 31 × 26 cm.
German text.

K2.1.119b Strauss, Richard

Fünf Lieder für eine hohe Singstimme mit Orchesterbegleitung: Morgen
Full score.
Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
English, German and French texts.

K2.1.119c Strauss, Richard

Morgen
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
10 items.

K2.1.120 Strauss, Richard

Traum durch die Dämmerung
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 4 leaves ; 31 × 26 cm.
German text.

K2.1.121 Stropp, Karl

Allerseelensonate / Dichtung von Dr. Josef Hegedüs; Vertont für eine
tiefe Stimme von Karl Stropp
Piano and vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 35 × 27 cm.
German text.
“Der grossen künstlerin Frau Vera de Villiers in hoher Verehrung
gewidmet”.
Corner torn from back cover.

K2.1.122 Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich

Eugene Onegin: letter scene
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
50 items.
K2.1.123a Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Pilgrims song*
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 10 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
   Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.123b Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Pilgrims song*
   Orchestral parts. Printed music.
   Parts complete.
   34 items.

K2.1.124a Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Romance de Pauline* ([*Pique Dame / Queen of spades]*)
   By P. Tchaikovsky
   Vocal score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 2 leaves. 35 × 26 cm.
   French text.
   Contains notation and markings in pencil.
   Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].

K2.1.124b Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Romance de Pauline* ([*Pique Dame / Queen of spades]*)
   By P. Tchaikovsky
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink and pencil ; 6 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
   Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.124c Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Romance de Pauline* ([*Pique Dame / Queen of spades]*)
   By P. Tchaikovsky
   Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
   Parts complete.
   29 items.

K2.1 125 Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
   *Steh’n hohe Bäume um die Hutte* [Romansy, Op. 27, no. 1. Vecher]
   Vocal score.
   Ms. Holograph in black ink. 2 leaves. 36 × 27 cm.
   German text.

K2.1.126a Verdi, Giuseppe
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 13 leaves ; 34 × 28 cm.
   German and Italian texts.
   Contains pencil markings.
K2.1.126b Verdi, Giuseppe
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
28 items.

K2.1.127 Verdi, Giuseppe
Cavatina: tacea la notte [Il Trovatore]
Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 8 leaves ; 29 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Contains Candido fiore [Il talismano] by Balfe.
Paper fragile.

K2.1.128a Verdi, Giuseppe
La forza del destino: melodia: pace mio dio
Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 4 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.128 b Verdi, Giuseppe
La forza del destino: aria: me Pellegrina ed Orfana
Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.128c Verdi, Giuseppe
La forza del destino: aria: son giunta
Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 5 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
Italian text.
Contains pencil markings.
Last page loose.

K2.1.129 Von Koss, Henning
Morgenständchen, aus Op. 6, no. 1
Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 27 × 34 cm.
German text.

K2.1.130a1 Wagner, Richard
Meistersinger von Nürnberg: Walther vor der Meisterzunft / R. Wagner
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music ; 5 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
German text.
[Libretto (facsimile) in Rare Books Collection]
K2.1.130a2 Wagner, Richard
*Meistersinger von Nürnberg: Walther vor der Meisterzunft*
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
33 items.

K2.1.130b1 Wagner, Richard
*Walther’s Werbegesang aus die Meistersinger von Nürnberg*
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 8 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
German text.
Contains pencil markings.

K2.1.130b2 Wagner, Richard
*Meistersinger von Nürnberg: Walther’s Werbegesang*
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
32 items.

K2.1.130c1 Wagner, Richard
*Meistersinger von Nürnberg: Walther’s Preislied / von Richard Wagner*
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music ; 7 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
German text.

K2.1.130c2 Wagner, Richard
*Meistersinger von Nürnberg: Walther’s Preislied / von Richard Wagner*
Mainz : Schott
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
35 items.

K2.1.131a1 Wagner, Richard
*Vier Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl*  
[no. 1, der Engel]  
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music. 4 leaves. 34 × 27 cm.
German text.
Contains red pencil markings.

K2.1.131a2 Wagner, Richard
*Vier Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl*  
[no. 1, der Engel]  
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete. 22 items.
K2.1.131b Wagner, Richard
[Fünf Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl]:
no. 2, stehe still
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
Some parts grouped with Im Treibhaus [See K2.1.131c].
35 items.

K2.1.131c Wagner, Richard
[Fünf Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl]:
no. 3, im Treibhaus
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
Some parts contain Stehe still [See K2.1.131b].
21 items.

K2.1.131d1 Wagner, Richard
Fünf Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl
[no. 4, Schmerzen]
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
German text.
2 items.

K2.1.131d2 Wagner, Richard
Fünf Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl:
no. 4, Schmerzen
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
29 items.

K2.1.131d3 Wagner, Richard
Fünf Gedichte für eine Frauenstimme mit Pianoforte-Begleitung / in Musik gesetzt von Richard Wagner; Instrumentirt von Felix Mottl:
no. 4, Schmerzen
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
40 items.
K2.1.131e1 Wagner, Richard
Träume: aus den Fünf Gedichten für eine Frauenstimme / von
Richard Wagner
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
German text.
3 items.

K2.1.131e2 Wagner, Richard
Träume: aus den Fünf Gedichten für eine Frauenstimme / von
Richard Wagner
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
21 items.

K2.1.131e3 Wagner, Richard
Träume: aus den Fünf Gedichten für eine Frauenstimme / von
Richard Wagner
Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
36 items.

K2.1.132a Wagner, Richard
Die Walküre / von Richard Wagner [Siegmond’s Liebeslied]
Mainz : Schott
Full score.
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 35 × 28 cm.
German text.

K2.1.132b Wagner, Richard
Die Walküre / von Richard Wagner [Siegmond’s Liebeslied]
Mainz : Schott.
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
36 items.

K2.1.133a Weckerlin, Jean-Baptiste
Sérénade
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 8 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
French text.
Signed by Vera de Villiers.
K2.1.133b Weckerlin, Jean-Baptiste
  Sérénade
  Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
  Signed by Vera de Villiers.
  Parts complete.
  33 items.

K2.1.134 Wenn ich Abschied nehme
  Vocal score.
  Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 36 × 27 cm.
  German text.

K2.1.135a Wolf, Hugo
  Anakreon’s Grab
  Leipzig : C.F. Peters
  Full score.
  Printed music ; 3 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
  English and German texts.

K2.1.135b Wolf, Hugo
  Anakreon’s Grab
  Orchestral parts. Printed music : Ms. : Holograph in ink.
  Parts complete.
  14 items.

K2.1.136a Wolf, Hugo
  Er ist’s: song to spring
  Leipzig : C.F. Peters
  Full score.
  Printed music ; 10 leaves ; 28 × 20 cm.
  English and German texts.
  Contains pencil markings.
  Torn near spine.

K2.1.136b Wolf, Hugo
  Er ist’s: song to spring
  Leipzig : C.F. Peters
  Orchestral parts. Printed music.
  Parts complete.
  23 items.

K2.1.136c Wolf, Hugo
  Er ist’s: song to spring
  Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
  Parts complete.
  21 items.
K2.1.137 Wolf, Hugo

*Heimweh*

Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
English and German texts.
Signed by Vera de Villiers [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.
Stamp: Albert Goldsmith, Music copyist.

K2.1.138 Wolf, Hugo

*In der Frühe*

Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 2 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
German text.
Contains pencil markings.
Includes: *Gesang Weyla's*.

K2.1.139a Wolf, Hugo

*In der frühe*

Leipzig : C.F. Peters
Full score.
Printed music ; 6 leaves ; 28 × 20 cm.
English and German texts.

K2.1.139b Wolf, Hugo

*In der frühe*

Leipzig : C.F. Peters
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
19 items.

K2.1.139c Wolf, Hugo

*In der frühe*

Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
Parts complete.
21 items.

K2.1.140 Wolf, Hugo

*Verborgenheit*

Vocal score.
Ms. : Holograph in black ink ; 3 leaves ; 31 × 24 cm.
English and German texts.
Contains pencil markings.
Stamp: Albert Goldsmith, Music copyist.
K2.2 Works for orchestra

K2.2.1 Cadman, Charles Wakefield
Symphony no. 1 (Pennsylvania) / Charles Wakefield Cadman
[1940]
Full score.
Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 56 leaves ; 46 × 35 cm.
Inscription: “To Albert Coates. Who conducted the first
performance of this work …”
Signed by the composer.
Contains pencil markings [by Albert Coates].
Corrections glued and taped in, of which some are loose.
Binding: Dark green leather.
[Location: Oversized cupboard]

K2.2.2a Glazunov, Alexander
Raymonda: ballet en trios actes, Op. 57, no. 2: Grande valse /
Musique par Alexandre Glazounow
Leipzig : M.P. Belaïeff
Full score.
Printed music ; 13 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.

K2.2.2b Glazunov, Alexander
Raymonda: ballet en trios actes, Op. 57, no. 2: Grande valse /
Musique par Alexandre Glazounow
Leipzig : M.P. Belaïeff
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
63 items.

K2.2.3a Grieg, Edvard
Lyric suite: Watchmans song
London : Edwin Ashdown
1958
Piano score.
Printed music ; 4 leaves ; 26 × 18 cm.

K2.2.3b Grieg, Edvard
Lyric suite: Watchmans song
London : Edwin Ashdown
1958
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
11 items.
K2.2.4a Haydn, Joseph
   *Canzonetta di concert*
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 8 leaves ; 37 × 28 cm.
   Contains pencil markings.

K2.2.4b Haydn, Joseph
   *Canzonetta di concert*
   Orchestral parts. Ms. : Holograph in ink.
   Parts complete.
   29 items.

K2.2.5a Leftwich, Vernon
   *Reverie for string orchestra*
   Full score.
   Facsimile ; 6 leaves ; 39 × 27 cm.

K2.2.5b Leftwich, Vernon
   *Reverie for string orchestra*
   Orchestral parts. Facsimile.
   Parts complete.
   29 items.

K2.2.6 Lyadov, Anatoly Konstantinovich
   *Eight Russian folk songs*
   Leipzig: Belaieff.
   Orchestral parts. Holograph in black ink : printed music.
   Parts complete.
   10 items.

K2.2.7 Popov, Gavriil Nikolaevich
   *Symphonic suite no. 1, Op. 14*
   1932
   Full score.
   Ms. : Holograph in ink ; 46 leaves ; 37 × 25 cm.
   Complete.
   Contains inscription in Russian.
   Bottom right corner of a number of pages damaged.
   In brown leather folder.
   [Location: Oversized cupboard]

K2.2.8 Reger, Max
   *An die Hoffnung*
   Edition Peters
   c1912
   Orchestral parts. Printed music.
   Parts complete.
   27 items.
K2.2.9a Rózsa, Miklós
Concerto for string orchestra
Los Angeles : Delkas
c1945
Full score.
Printed music ; 28 leaves ; 28 × 20 cm.
Inscribed: “For Albert and Vera, with best wishes. Christmas 1944.
Miklós Rózsa”.
Contains markings in pencil.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.2.9b Rózsa, Miklós
Concerto for string orchestra
Orchestral parts. Facsimile.
Parts complete.
Violins. 15 items.

K2.2.9c Rózsa, Miklós
Concerto for string orchestra
Orchestral parts. Facsimile.
Parts complete.
Lower strings. 15 items.

K2.2.10 Rózsa, Miklós
The jungle book: a musical suite after Kipling’s tale for narrator and orchestra / By Miklós Rózsa
Piano score.
Copy ; 24 leaves ; 32 × 25 cm.
Contains markings in pencil.
Inserted: Notes on the Jungle Book. [See F8.14a–F8.14c]
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.2.11a Scriabin, Aleksandr Nikolayevich
Le poème de l’Extase: pour grand orchestre, Op. 54 / A. Scriàbine
Leipzig : M.P. Belaïeff
1908
Full score.
Printed music ; 51 leaves ; 34 × 27 cm.
Signed by Albert Coates. 1920.
Contains markings in pencil.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.2.11b Scriabin, Aleksandr Nikolayevich
Le poème de l’Extase: pour grand orchestre, Op. 54 / A. Scriàbine
[1908]
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
Stringed instruments. 38 items.
K2.2.11c Scriabin, Aleksandr Nikolayevich

_Le poème de l’Extase: pour grand orchestre, Op. 54_ / A. Scriàbine
Leipzig : M.P. Belaïeff
[1908]
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
Wind instruments; percussion.
Includes holograph part for 2nd trumpet. 1 leaf.
50 items.

K2.2.12 [Tcherepnin, Nikolay]

[I believe]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 105 leaves.

K2.2.13 Wagner, Richard

_Siegfried-Idyll_
Mainz : Schott.
Orchestral parts. Printed music.
Parts complete.
39 items.

K2.2.14 Willson, Meredith

_Symphony no. II in E minor: the missions of California_ / by
Meredith Willson
Full score.
Facsimile ; 51 leaves ; 29 × 38 cm.
“Dedicated to Albert Coates and the Philharmonic Orchestra of Los
Angeles”.
Inscription: “To Albert Coates. With warmest affection. Meredith
Binding: Maroon cloth, title embossed in gold.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.2.15 Zador, Eugene

_A children’s symphony_ / by Eugene Zador
1942
Full score.
Facsimile ; 36 leaves ; 39 × 30 cm.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.3 Other instrumental

K2.3.1 Chausson, Ernest

_Chanson perpétuelle_
Paris : Durand & Fils
Piano quintet.
Printed music ; 1 leaf ; 27 × 35 cm.
Contains individual string parts.
Lacks piano part.
Some parts torn.
4 items.

K2.3.2 Coles, Alice M. Cowper
*The hornpipe: the steps recorded* by Miss A.M. Cowper Coles
London : Curwen & Sons
Printed music ; 5 leaves ; 35 × 26 cm.
Violin or flute, with piano accompaniment.
Includes illustrations and steps of the hornpipe.
Curwen Edition 1365.

K2.3.3 Cramer, Johann Baptist
*60 Ausgewählte Klavier-Etuden* von J.B. Cramer
Leipzig : Jos. Aibl Verlag
Printed music ; 141p. ; 31 × 24 cm.
Signed by Vera Graaff [Coates].
Contains pencil markings.
Binding: Green, with lettering embossed in gold: I.B. Cramer / J.V.G. [Johanna Véronique Graaff]
Inserted:
K2.3.3a Note [by Vera Coates]. Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 1 leaf.
[Location: Bound copies]

K2.3.4 Scheele, Paul
Leipzig : Breitkopf & Härtel
Printed music ; 11p. ; 35 × 28 cm.

**L MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

L1 Daily exercises for improving top notes
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.
Vocal exercises of Vera de Villiers [Vera Coates].

L2 Vocal exercises of Vera de Villiers [Vera Coates]
Ms. : Holograph in pencil ; 2 leaves.

L3 Fragments from various works
Ms. : Holograph in pencil and ink.
5 items.
L4 Fragments from various works
Printed music.
2 items.

M PHOTOGRAPHIC SPOOLS

M1 Works by Albert Coates

M1.1 The boy David
Piano score.

M1.2 The boy David
Books 2–5.
2 items.

M1.3a The duel
Includes note. [See also F9.25]
2 items.

M1.3b The duel

M1.4 In memoriam [Adagio doloroso; In remembrance]

M1.5 Little Alfie
Orchestral parts.

M1.6a Scherzo 1945

M1.6b Symphony no. 3
Original film negative.

M1.6c Symphony no. 3
Piano score. No. 1, 2 & finale.

M1.6d Symphony no. 3: Intermezzo

M1.6e Symphony no. 3
Full score. Viola; cello; bass.

M1.7a Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]
Books 1-5; p.1–215.

M1.7b Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]
Includes photographic spool of Hansel and Gretel.
M1.8a *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
Books 1–2.
With Afrikaans translation.

M1.8b *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
English & Afrikaans.

M1.8c *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
Books 5, p.116–.

M1.8d *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
Books 4, 6, 7.

M1.8e *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
Books 1–3.

M1.8f *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1952, Jan]
Chorus.
Includes duplicate film.

M1.8g *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
1st act. Extra copies.

M1.8h *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
1st act. Orchestral parts. Strings.

M1.8j *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
1st act. Orchestral parts. Wind instruments.

M1.8k *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
1st act. Orchestral parts. Wind instruments.

M1.8m *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
1st act, oboes. 3rd act, trumpets, clarinets.
M1.8n *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
2nd act. Score.

M1.8p *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
3rd act. Orchestral parts. 1st violin.
2 items.

M1.8r *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
3rd act. Orchestral parts. 2nd violin to percussion.

M1.8s *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]
3rd act. Orchestral parts. Wind instruments.

M1.8t *Tafelberg se kleed [Van Hunks & the Devil; The Tablecloth]*
[1951, 21 Nov]

M2 Works by other composers

M2.1 Gluck, Christoph Willibald
*Orpheus*
Orchestral parts. Strings.

M3 Personal films

M3.1a-b Films, of which one is marked “Durrants Hotel”.
2 items.

N SOUND RECORDINGS

N1 Works conducted by Albert Coates

N1.1 Bach, Johann Sebastian; arr. Edward Elgar
*Fantasia and fugue*
HMV D1560 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.2 Bach, Johann Sebastian
*Mass in b minor*
HMV (Victrola) 9955-9971 (nd). [78 disc]; Philharmonic Choir, London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.
Complete. 17 items.
N1.3 Beethoven, Ludwig van  
_Prometheus overture, Op. 43_  
Victrola 9404 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.  
Recorded in Europe.  
[See N1.19.]

N1.4 Beethoven, Ludwig van  
_Symphony no. 3 in E flat (The Eroica), Op. 55_  
HMV D7160-D7165 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.  
Complete. 6 items.

N1.5 Beethoven, Ludwig van  
_Symphony no. 3 in E flat (Eroica), Op. 55_  
78-50-22 (1926). [12” disc, 33 1/3 rpm]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.  
[See N1.9]

N1.6 Borodin, Aleksandr  
_Prince Igor_  
HMV D1528 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.7 Borodin, Aleksandr  
_In the steppes of Central Asia_  
Victrola 11169 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.  
Recorded in Europe.  
Damaged.

N1.8 Brahms, Johannes  
_Concerto in B flat major, Op. 83_  
HMV 7237-7241 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Arthur Rubinstein, Albert Coates, cond.  
Recorded in Europe.  
Complete. 5 items.

N1.9 Coates, Albert  
_Klein Freddie [Little Alfie]_  
_Symphony no. 3 in E flat (Eroica), Op. 55_ by Ludwig van Beethoven [See also N1.5].  
Includes:  
N1.9a Text of _Klein Freddie_.  
N1.9b Complimentary note from Donald Graham (Graham Sound & Electronics).

N1.10 Coates, Albert  
_Tafelberg se kleed. [Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth]_  
South African Broadcasting Corporation 454 (1952, Mar 7); Cape Town.  
[7” disc, 33 1/3 rpm]; [Albert Coates, cond.]  
10 items.
N1.11 Humperdinck, Engelbert

_Hänsel and Gretel: Overture [Hansel and Gretel; Hansie en Grietjie]_

HMV D1261 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.12 Liszt, Franz (Liszt-Doppler)

_Hungarian rhapsody no. 1 in F_

HMV D1931 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.13 Liszt, Franz

_Les préludes: symphonic poem_

HMV D1616-D1617 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

2 items.

N1.14 Liszt, Franz

_“Mefisto” waltz, no. 1_

Victrola 11161 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

N1.15 Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich

_Boris Godounow: coronation scene [Boris Godunov]_

Victrola 11485 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra with chorus, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

N1.16 Respighi, Ottorino

_The fountains of Rome_

Victrola 9126-9127 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

2 items.

N1.17 Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich

_Dance of the tumblers_

Decca AK1305 (nd). Kingsway Hall, London. [78 disc]; National Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
[See N1.20]

N1.18 Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich

_Le coq d’or: introduction_

Victrola 9696 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.
N1.19 Strauss, Richard
_Tod und Verklärung = Death and transfiguration_
Victrola 9402-9404 (nd) [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.
Contains _Prometheus overture, Op. 43_ by L. van Beethoven [See also N1.3].
3 items.

N1.20 Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
_Romeo and Juliet: fantasy overture_
Decca AK1305-AK1307 (nd). Kingsway Hall, London. [78 disc];
National Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
2 sets with 3 items each.
Contains _Dance of the tumblers_ by Rimsky-Korsakov [See also N1.17].

N1.21 Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich
_Symphony no. 6 in B minor, Op. 74 (Pathétique)_
Decca AK1243-AK1248 (nd). Kingsway Hall, London. [78 disc];
National Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
6 items.

N1.22 Wagner, Richard
_Götterdämmerung: schweigt eures Jammers = silence the grievous wail; sein Ross = his steed_
Victrola 9468 (nd). [78 disc]; London Symphony Orchestra; Florence Austral, soprano; Albert Coates, Lawrence Collingwood, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

N1.23 Wagner, Richard
_Götterdämmerung: trauermarsch = Siegfried’s funeral march_
Victrola 9468 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

N1.24 Wagner, Richard
_Lohengrin: prelude_
HMV D1815 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
[See N1.31]

N1.25 Wagner, Richard
_Mastersingers of Nurenb urg, The [Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg]_
HMV D747 (nd). [78 disc]; T. Davies, W. Michael, R. Radford, vocal; Albert Coates, cond.
N1.26 Wagner, Richard
_Siegfried: da lieg’ auch du, dunkler Wurm = there lie thou too, dragon grim;
gönntest du mir wohl ein gut Gesell’ = wouldst for me but find a comrade true_
Victrola 9808 (nd). [78 disc]; Lauritz Melchior, tenor, N. Grünebaum, Soprano;
London Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Recorded in Europe.

N1.27 Wagner, Richard
_Siegfried’s journey to the Rhine [Götterdämmerung]_
HMV D1080 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.28 Wagner, Richard
_Tannhäuser: overture_
HMV D1138 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.29 Wagner, Richard
_Tannhäuser_
HMV D1071 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N1.30 Wagner, Richard
_Tristan and Isolda [Tristan und Isolde]_
HMV D1107 (nd). Queen’s Hall, London. [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra,
Albert Coates, cond.

N1.31 Wagner, Richard
_The valkyrie: ride of the valkyries [Die Walküre]_
HMV D1815 (nd). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.
Contains prelude of _Lohengrin_ by Richard Wagner [See also N1.24].

N1.32 Wagner, Richard
_The valkyrie: Sigmund seeks shelter in Hunding’s dwelling;_
_the sword-hilt gleams in the firelight [Die Walküre]_
HMV D1320 (nd). [78 disc]; Walter Widdop, Tenor; London Symphony
Orchestra, Albert Coates, cond.

N2 Works conducted by others, featuring Albert Coates

N2.1 Coates, Albert
_In memory of Albert Coates: a concert of his music_
Sound News Productions (1959, Jul 1); Wigmore Hall, London. [12” disc,
33 1/3  rpm]; London Symphony Orchestra, Avril Coleridge-Taylor, Arthur
Hammond,  cond.
Attached:
N2.1a Note regarding identification of performances on recording [by E. Daneel].
Holograph in ink.
N2.2 Coates, Albert  
*Piano concerto in C major*  
Feature Film Sound (1959, Jul 1); Wigmore Hall. [12” disc, 33 1/3 rpm];  
Frank Laffitte, piano; London Symphony Orchestra.  
Includes:  
N2.2a Note on performance. Holograph in ink.

N2.3 Dukes, Paul  
*Memorial speech on the death of Dr. Albert Coates by Sir Paul Dukes*  
Feature Film Sound (nd); Johannesburg. [7” disc, 33 1/3 rpm].

N2.4 Dukes, Paul  
*Tribute to Albert Coates 474 by Sir Paul Dukes*  
[12” disc, 33 1/3 rpm].  
3 items.

N3 Works conducted by others

N3.1 Mahler, Gustav  
*Das Lied von der Erde*  
Columbia ROX8025-ROX8031 (1936, May 24.). [78 disc]; Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra, Bruno Walter, cond.  
Recorded at a concert performance in Vienna.  
7 items.

N3.2 Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich  
*Romeo and Juliet: overture: fantasy after Shakespeare*  
HMV C7552 (n.d). [78 disc]; Symphony Orchestra, Constant Lambert, cond.

N4 Works, conductor unidentified

N4.1 Rózsa, Miklós  
*Jungle book: a musical suite after Kipling’s tale for orchestra by Miklós Rózsa*  
Feature Film Sound (nd). [12” disc, 33 1/3 rpm].

N4.2 Rózsa, Miklós  
*Jungle book: a musical suite after Kipling’s tale for orchestra by Miklós Rózsa*  
Star Sound Studios (nd). [78 disc].  
4 items.
P MONOGRAPHS

64p. : ill.; 15cm.
Donated by Mr. Niel Pauw.

31p. : ill.; 15cm.
Inscription, holograph in blue ink: “Mrs de Villiers, zur freundlichen Erinnerung an das schöne Konzert mit den Wiener Philharmoniker. 6. I. 1935. Anton Weiss”.
Donated by Mr. Niel Pauw.

P3  Abraham, Gerald
On Russian music : critical and historical studies of Glinka’s operas, Balakirev’s works, etc., with chapters dealing with compositions by Borodin, Rimsky- Korsakov, Tchaikovsky, Mussorgsky, Glazunov, and various other aspects of Russian music / by Gerald Abraham. – London : Reeves, [19-].
279p. : ill., music ; 22cm.
Inscription, holograph in pencil: “A +V Coates. 1946” [Albert Coates; Vera Coates].

P4  Baker, Herbert
xii, 224p., 43p. of plates ; 25cm.
Inscription, holograph in pencil: “A +V Coates. 1946” [Albert Coates; Vera Coates].
Inserted:
P4.1  Newspaper cutting regarding Rhodes scholarships and aborigines of Japan.

P5  Beaumont, Cyril William
xxxii, 216p. : ill.; 29cm.

22 leaves. : ill.; 15cm.
Donated by Mr. Niel Pauw.

5 All monographs donated by Prof. Richard Behrens, except for P7, P14  and where indicated otherwise. These originally belonged to Albert Coates.
P7  [Hansel and Gretel; Hansie en Grietjie]
Haensel and Gretel: the story of Humperdinck’s opera / Adapted by Robert Lawrence and illustrated by Mildred Boyle. – New York : Grosset & Dunlap, 1938.
40p. : ill.; 25cm.
Authorized edition of The Metropolitan Opera Guild, Inc.
Inscription, holograph in black ink: “Vera + Albert Coates. Vrede. Milnerton Cape. 1948”.

P8  Kalvodova, Dana
Chinese theatre / Kalvodova, Sis [and] Vanis. – London : Spring Books, [19-].
39p., 44p. of plates : ill.; 28cm.
Accompanied by 3 loose folded plates in back pocket.
Signed by Vera Coates.
Dust jacket torn.

P9  Kelly, Francis Michael
2 v. in 1 : illus., plates ; 26 cm.
Signed by Vera Coates.

P10  Macquoid, Percy
140p. : ill.; 26cm.
Attached:
P10.1. Note for review from Medici Society.

xxiii, 474 p., p. of plates (incl. ports.) : ill., music ; 23 cm.
Edited and translated by Jay Leyda and Sergei Bertensson.
Inscription, holograph in blue ink to Albert Coates from E. Abramowitch. 1949.

P12  Parry, Charles Hubert
342p. : music ; 19cm.
Inscription, holograph in pencil: “Véronique”.

226
P13 Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
   480p. : ill.; 25cm.
   Translated from the 5th rev. ed.
   Inscription, holograph in blue ink: “A.C. + JVW. Coates” [Albert Coates; Vera Coates].

P14 Robison, Robert S.
   25 leaves : ill.; 26cm.
   Inscription, holograph in blue ink: “Given to Vera de Villiers Coates by Robbie”.

   Dust jacket torn.
   Inserted:
   P14.1 Note.

P15 Scott, Adolphe Clarence
   The classical theatre of China / by A.C. Scott; with illustrations by the author.
   250p. : ill.; 25cm.
   Signed by Vera Coates.

   30 leaves. : ill.; 15cm.
   Inscription, holograph in blue ink: “Mrs de Villiers, zur Erinnerung an das schöne Konzert mit den Wiener Philharmoniker. 6. I. 1935. Anton Weiss, Sekretar”.
   Donated by Mr. Niel Pauw.

P17 Trewin, John Courtenay
   The theatre since 1900 / by J.C. Trewin. – London : Andrew Dakers, 1951.
   x, 339p. : ill.; 22cm.

P18 Williamson, Audrey
   Old Vic drama: a twelve years’ study of plays and players / by Audrey Williamson. – London : Rockliff, 1940.
   228p. : ill.; 22cm.
   Signed by Vera Coates.
   Dust jacket torn.
Q ARTEFACTS

Q1 *What our Leader says*
   Plaque relating to Christian Scientists.

Q2.1 *Dickens characters: Pickwick*
   Part of a set of calendars.
   Contains calendar for 1937.

Q2.2 *Dickens characters: Tony Weller*
   Part of a set of calendars.
   Lacks calendar part.

Q3.1 *Dickens characters: [Pickwick]*
   Part of a set of colour prints.

Q3.2 *Dickens characters: Sam Weller*
   Part of a set of colour prints.

Q4 *Dickens characters*
   Etching of scene from [Mr. Pickwick].

Q5 *Dickens characters: Winkle*
   Copper and wood.

Q6 *Snuff box*
   [Props for *Tafelberg se kleed; Van Hunks and the Devil; The tablecloth*].

Q7 Wooden lid with 4 holes
   Inscribed in black ink: M/x/x

R OBJETS D’ART

R1 Coates, Albert
   1949
   Bronze bust by Ivan Mitford-Barberton.

R2 Nikisch, Arthur
   Oil painting by Bruno Pinkow.

6 Also includes desk and chest of drawers, now in Walter Swanson collection [Location: DOMUS].
R3 Bust of Beethoven
   Marble
   [Location: Director’s office]

R4 Piano, Bechstein, Brown
   [Location: Director’s office].

S DUPLICATES

C1.1.42 City of Cape Town Orchestra; Youth Festival Orchestra
   1955 Apr 1–9
   City Hall, Cape Town
   Cape Town Arts Festival for Youth = Kaapstad Kunsfees vir Jeug
   Conductor: Edward Dunn
   Soloist: Desmond Wright
   6 items.

C1.2.32b 1934 Oct 10
   Queen’s Hall, [London]
   Song recital
   Soloist: Vera de Villiers; Joseph Marx
   6 items, of which one is torn.

C1.3.1 Cape Town Orchestra; S.A.B.C. Orchestra; Band of H.M.S. Vanguard
   City Hall, Cape Town
   Conductor: Albert Coates
   Soloist: Vera de Villiers
   9 items.

C1.3.3 South African Opera and Ballet Group; Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
   [?] Nov 20, 27–Dec 11
   City Hall, Cape Town
   Conductor: Albert Coates
   Producer: Vera de Villiers (Also appears as Brünnhilde)
   5 items.

C1.3.6 London Symphony Orchestra
   1934 Nov 19
   Queen’s Hall, Langham Place
   Third symphony concert
   Conductor: Albert Coates
   Soloist: Vera de Villiers
   2 items, of which one contains notes regarding replacement of Pickwick scherzo
   by Glinka’s Overture to Russlan and Ludmilla [Ruslan i Liudmila].
C1.3.31 De Villiers, Vera; Coates, Albert  
1946 Jul 26  
Wigmore Hall  
*Song recital*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)  
6 items, of which 2 are incomplete.

C1.3.34 Cape Town Municipal Orchestra  
1947 Apr 22  
City Hall  
Associate conductor: Geoffrey Miller  
Guest conductor: Albert Coates  
4 items.

C1.3.41 S.A. Opera en Balletgroep [S.A. Opera en Ballet Company]  
*Hansie en Grietjie = Hansel and Gretel*  
Composer: Engelbert Humperdinck  
Conductor: Albert Coates  
15 items.

C1.3.44 1959 Jul 1  
Wigmore Hall  
*In memory of Albert Coates: a concert of his music*  
Conductor: Avril Coleridge-Taylor; Arthur Hammond  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Johanna Uys; Frank Laffitte (Pf); James Sherrin (Pf)  
7 items, of which one is torn.

C1.7.18 Graaff, Vera; Coates, Albert  
[1945] Jun 15  
Wigmore Hall  
*Song recital*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)  
14 Items.

C1.7.19 De Villiers, Vera; Coates, Albert  
[1946] Jul 26  
Wigmore Hall  
*Song recital*  
Soloists: Vera de Villiers; Albert Coates (Pf)  
6 items, of which one is torn.

D3.3 *Faulty methods*  
[193-] May 30  
Courtenay Pollock defines difference between vocal vibrato and tremolo.  
Reprint from *The Daily Telegraph*, 1 June 1935.  
21 items.
E1 *The great British public*
1921 Nov 12
7 items.

**T ADDITIONS**

T1 Music by other composers

T1.1a Bach, Johann Sebastian

*Mass in b minor: in vocal score / Composed by John Sebastian Bach*
London : Novello
[1908]
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 197p. ; 26 × 18 cm.
Signed: “Albert Coates”.
Contains markings and annotations in pencil.
Worn copy with pages loose.
Grouped with T1.1b in folder, inscribed by Vera Coates: “St. Matthew Passion & Mass in B Minor. St. Matthew Passion marked by Albert Coates…”

T1.1b Bach, Johann Sebastian

*The passion of our Lord, according to St. Matthew / Set to music by John Sebastian Bach; edited by Edward Elgar and Ivor Atkins –* London : Novello
c1911
Piano and vocal score.
Printed music ; 197p. ; 28 × 20 cm.
Signed: “Albert Coates”.
Contains markings and annotations in pencil.
Worn copy with pages loose.
Grouped with T1.1a in folder, inscribed by Vera Coates: “St. Matthew Passion & Mass in B Minor. St. Matthew Passion marked by Albert Coates…”
Includes:

T1.1b1 Cues. Photocopy. 1 leaf.
1935 Apr 15

T1.1b2 Cues. Ts. copy. 2 leaves.
1935 Apr 15

T1.1b3 Cues. Ms : Holograph in pencil. 2 leaves.
1935 Apr 15
Index

A
Aachen Stadt-Theater 41
Abraham, Gerald 225
Abramowitch, E. 226
Aibl, Joseph, Verlag 216
Allen, George and Unwin 3, 227
Am-Rus Music Corporation 175
Arditi, Luigi 181
Argus, The 57, 136
Arnold, Leslie 36
Arnold, Matthew 69, 147, 148
Ashdown, Edwin 212
Asquith, Cynthia 4, 9, 100
Assisi, St. Francis of
   Prayer for the New Year 75
Atkins, Eileen 43
Atkins, Ivor 231
Atzler, Richard
   Arrangements
      Strauss, Johann
         Frühlingstimmern 202
Augusteum, Rome 49, 160
Aus der Heimat 175
Austral, Florence 29, 222

B
B.B.C.
   See British Broadcasting Corporation
B.M.S.
   See British Music Society
Bach, Johann Sebastian 31, 34, 46, 53, 64-66, 145, 150, 174, 175, 219
   Cantatas
      Mein gläubiges Herze 34, 46, 175
   Masses
      Mass in B minor 19, 42, 219, 231
      Missa A-dur 69
   Passions
      St. Matthew Passion 42, 231
   Orchestral
      Brandenburg concerto no. 3 in G 17
      Keyboard
         Kunst der Fuge 7, 8
      Bad Ischler Kurorchester 24

Baker, Herbert 225
Balakirev, Mili Alekseevich 225
Balte, Michael William
   Talismano, Il 206
Bantock, Granville
   Hymn to Aphrodite 18
   I loved thee once, Atthis 18
Barber, Samuel
   Symphony in one movement 46
Barrie, James M. 76, 99-101
Bateman, Philip 9
Batsford, B.T. Ltd. 226
Battle, Walter C. 49
Beattie, Lucy Ellen 3
Beaumont, Cyril William 225
Beck, Johannes Henricus Meiring
   Arrow-slit, The 177
   Gefunden 177
   Lullaby 177
   National song for South Africans 177
   Slumber song 177
   Spring song 177
   Zwei Lieder 178
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell 161
Beecham, Thomas 4, 101
   Beecham Sunday concerts 11
Beethoven, Ludwig van 38, 41, 53, 65, 66, 229
   Orchestral
      Concerto for violin in D 13
      Overture, Egmont 34
      Overture, Leonore no. 3 29
      Overture, Prometheus 21
      Symphony no. 1 in C 38
      Symphony no. 3 in E flat, ‘Eroica’ 18, 44, 220
      Symphony no. 5 in C minor 15, 33
      Symphony no. 6 in F 17
      Symphony no. 7 in A 15, 16, 33
      Symphony no. 8 in F 38
      Symphony no. 9 in D minor 38, 41
          An die Freude 199
   Vocal
      Ah, Perfido 29, 33-35, 69, 176
      Ehre Gottes aus der Natur, Die 176
In questa tomba 176
Behrens, Richard 6
Belaïeff, Mitrofan Petrovich 180, 212, 214, 215
Bellini, Vincenzo 181
Benelli, Sem 84
Berlin, Irving
  God bless America 178
Berlin State Opera i
Berlioz, Hector
  Orchestral
    Le carnaval Romain 18
  Songs
    L’ile Inconnue 178
    Sommernächte 178, 179
Berndt, Anna 36
Bertensson, Sergei 226
Best, Eva 177
Beverly Hills 52
Bini, Albina 35
Bizet, Georges
  Carmen 12, 31, 84, 179, 180
Blackburn, Esther 4, 9
Boccherini, Luigi
  Symphony in C 33
Bolshoi Opera 61
Bolton, Hetty, Pianoforte Trio 22
Borodin, Aleksandr Porfir’yevich 225
  Stage
    Prince Igor 16, 18, 32, 44, 52, 86, 93, 180, 220
  Orchestral
    Steppes of Central Asia 220
    Symphony no. 2 in B minor 11
Bos, Coenraad Valentijn 21, 43, 44
Botschaft von Maria, Die 200
Bovard Auditorium 31, 46
Boyle, Mildred 226
Braham, Editha 35
Brahms, Johannes 23, 53, 60, 65, 66, 70
  Orchestral
    Overture, Tragic 11
    Piano Concerto no. 1 in D minor 11
    Piano Concerto no. 2 in B flat 220
    Symphony no. 1 in C minor 13, 14, 17
    Symphony no. 4 in E minor 11, 14, 16, 43
Variations upon a theme of Haydn 34
Piano
  Rhapsodie 180, 181
Vocal
  Da unten im Thale 26
  Feinsliebschen du solst 26
  In stiller Nacht 180
  Mein Mädel hat einen Rosenmund 26, 32, 46
  Schwesterlein 26, 32, 46, 71
Breitkopf & Härtel 8, 176, 178, 179, 182, 194, 195, 216
Brent, Earl
  Private Miss Jones 181
Brighton Philharmonic Players, The 33
British Broadcasting Corporation 6, 10, 74, 161
  Chorus 11
  Orchestra 10
  Radio 52
  Symphony Orchestra 11, 42
British Music Drama Opera Company 6
British Music Society 21, 22
British Women’s Symphony Orchestra 44
Brook, Donald 59
Brown, Claude 36
Brown, Clifford A. 25
Browning, Robert 152
Brüder Rosenbaum 225, 227
Buckhurst Hill 75
Burger, Die 54, 55
Burke, Gwen 31
Burrows, Grace 44
Burt, Harry & Son 49
Byng, L. Cranmer 184

C
Cadman, Charles Wakefield
  Pennsylvania 13-15, 31, 212
Cailliet, Lucien
  Arrangements
    Bach, Johann Sebastian
      Toccata and fugue in D minor 46
California, University of 81
Cambridge Theatre, London 41
Campana, Fabio 181
Canto Italiano 181
Cape Argus 9, 53
Cape Times 53-56
Cape Times Magazine 55
Cape Town Arts Festival for Youth 20, 229
Cape Town Municipal Orchestra 18-20, 35-37, 42, 53, 229, 230
Cape Town Orchestra
See Cape Town Municipal Orchestra
Carl Rosa Trust 118
Carpenter, John Alden
Arrangements
When I bring you colour’d toys 34
Carré, Michel 181
Casals, Pablo 12, 58
Central Hall, Liverpool 11
Cernikoff, Vladimir 20
Chadwick, George Whitefield
Jubilee 13, 14
Chappell 189
Chausson, Ernest
Chanson perpétuelle 215
Chekhov, Anton 77, 105, 107
Chelwood 6, 22, 107-111, 113, 115, 116, 128, 145, 154, 157, 161
Child Life Protection Society 53, 67
Children’s massed choirs 19
Chor der Wiener Staatsoper
See Wiener Staatsopernchor
Choudens Père et Fils 179
Christian Scientists 228
Christie, William 4
City Hall, Cape Town 18-20, 25, 26, 35, 36, 42, 47, 48, 229
City Hall, Johannesburg 15-17, 34
City of Birmingham Orchestra 25
Clough, Elizabeth 37
Coates, Albert
Operas
Asshurbanipal i, 97, 98
Boy David, The 4, 9, 53, 65, 67, 103, 169, 217
How are the mighty fallen 26, 34, 46, 100, 101, 103
Duel, The 75, 77, 105-107, 217
Gainsborough 5, 29, 52, 61, 67, 73, 74, 77-81, 89, 99, 107-123, 168-170, 193
Gone is winter glooming 34, 46, 65
Nightingale 26, 29, 34, 46, 64-67, 111, 112, 117
Should I go 29, 110, 118
See also Out with the hat
See also Painter and the Lady, The
Gainsborough’s Duchess
See Gainsborough
Geschichte der Gainsborough Oper, Die
See Gainsborough
Lancelot & Elaine 81
Leathern box, The
See Serve and excel
Mr Pepys: Oper in einem Akt
See Samuel Pepys
Myth beautiful, The 123-126
Out with the hat 77
See also Gainsborough
Painter and the Lady, The 77-79
See also Gainsborough
Pickwick iii, 6, 52, 81, 90, 91, 126-130, 228
Pickwick scherzo 15, 27, 29, 43, 45, 50, 51, 60, 129, 173, 229
Pickwick papers, The
See Pickwick
Samuel Pepys iii, 81, 127, 130-133
Beauty retire 133
Samuel Pickwick
See Pickwick
Serve and excel 82
Storia dell’ opera Gainsborough
See Gainsborough
Tablecloth, The 7, 37, 47, 54-56, 73, 75, 82-87, 91-93, 134-144, 217-220, 228
See also Tafelberg se kleed
See also Van Hunks & the Devil
Tafelberg se kleed  37, 54-56, 73, 75, 86, 91-93, 134-144, 156, 217-220, 228
See also Tablecloth, The
See also Van Hunks & the Devil
Thro’ the magic eye  73, 133
Van Hunks & the Devil  ii, iii, 37, 47, 54-56, 73, 75, 82-87, 91-93, 134-144, 217-220, 228
See also Tablecloth, The
See also Tafelberg se Kleed

Songs
23rd Psalm, The  25, 53, 144, 145
103rd Psalm  145
Ave Maria  33, 45, 66, 145, 146
Bhagavat Gita  137, 146
Birthday song  137, 149
Browning’s religion  146
Child’s lullaby to her doll, A  146, 147
Christmas thought for 1945, A  147
Dawn of love, The  147
Elaine’s song of love and death  147
Evening  69, 147, 148
Excuse, please  148
Greeting  148
Harmony  65, 66, 148, 149
How many times  45, 74, 161
See also Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor
Just for you  149
Last song, The  45, 150
My mine  73, 150
On the day which brought your birth  150, 151
Redwoods, The  66, 151
Shy one
See To an isle in the water
Some days we remember  151
Song of the Don Cossacks, A  151
Sunrise  152
There are flowers in life’s garden  152
There was a crooked man  152
Three songs from Edward Lear’s nonsense rhymes  152, 153
See also Quangle wangle’s hat, The
See also New vestments, The

See also Owl and the pussy cat, The
To an isle in the water  25, 29, 32, 33, 45, 46, 65-67, 69, 154, 155
To musique to becalme his fever  155
Volkslied  155
Xmas song  149

Works for orchestra
Adagio doloroso  20, 38, 155, 217
See also In memoriam
See also In remembrance
Cello concerto  156
Defence of Guenevere, The  31, 65-67, 76, 77, 156-159
See also Guenevere symphony
Eagle, The  49, 72, 72, 159, 160
Guinevere
See Defence of Guenevere, The
Guenevere symphony  157-159
See also Defence of Guenevere, The

In memoriam  8, 37, 47, 68, 155, 217
See also Adagio doloroso
See also In remembrance
In remembrance  155, 217
See also Adagio doloroso
See also In memoriam

Intermezzo
See How many times
Klein Freddie
See Little Alfie
Lancelot symphony  49, 161, 162
Launcelot symphony
See Lancelot symphony
Little Alfie  6, 9, 20, 37, 47, 66, 74, 81, 99, 162, 163, 217, 220, 227
Piano concerto in C  6, 8, 37, 47, 163, 164, 224
Pickwick Scherzo
See Pickwick
Robber nightingale, The  165, 166
Russian suite for orchestra, A  166
Scherzo 1945  166, 217
Sinfonia concertante  167
Suite ancienne  18, 25, 53, 67, 168
Symphony no. 3 in F sharp minor  168-171, 217
See also How many times
Taming of the shrew, The  172, 173
Violincello concerto
See Cello concerto
Other instrumental
Drei orientalische Tänze
See Three Oriental dances
Etude for the Beechams  173
Lento Religioso  66
Old fashioned valse  173
Three lyrics
Sleep volumnia  173
Verushka  173
Vespers  173
Three Oriental dances
Asiatic dance, An  174
Dervish dance, A  174
Indian dance, An  174
Arrangements
Bach, Johann Sebastian
  Lord’s prayer, The  34, 46, 150
Coates, Gladys  3, 99, 162
Coates, Madelon
  See Holland, Madelon
Coates, Tamara  99, 102, 107-109, 113
Coates, Tammy
  See Coates, Tamara
Coates, Vera  ii, 1-3, 8, 9, 20, 22, 23, 25, 36, 50, 51, 53-57, 59, 62, 74, 80, 84, 87-89, 94, 100, 102, 115, 119, 137, 142, 147, 148, 187, 214, 216, 226-228, 231
See also De Villiers, Vera
See also Graaff, Johanna Véronique
See also Graaff, Vera
See also Nettlefold, Vera
See also Verushka
Cohen, Fred  3
Cole, Clifford A.  90
Coleridge-Taylor, Avril  37, 42, 47, 117, 155, 156, 223, 230
Coles, Alice M. Cowper
  Hornpipe, The  216
College of the City of New York  11
Coller, Cynthia  37
Collingwood, Lawrence  222
Collins, Anthony  20
Colosseum Theatre  15, 16
Columbia  224
Columbus Day concert, A  46
Conductors’ gallery  59
Coppou, G.  86
Corbett celebrity concerts  22
Corbett, Felix  41
County Bowl  30
Courier  57
Covent Garden  i, 7, 11, 52, 90, 91
Covent Garden English Opera Company  12, 30
Covent Garden, Royal Opera House  7, 12, 42, 130
Coxon, Joan  25
Cramer, Johann Baptist
  Ausgewählte Klavier-Etuden  216
Crescent House College  1, 2
Curwen  216

D
Dagbreek-Boekkring  2
Daily Sketch  57
Daily Telegraph, The  49, 57, 230
Dakers, Andrew  227
Daneel, Elsabe  9, 10, 223
Darcy, M.  17
David, Félicien
  Lalla-roukh  181
Davies, Gerald  91
Davies, Peter  4
Davies, T.  222
De Montfort Hall  32
De Pieteri  76
De Sabata, Victor
  Juventus  12
De Villiers, Anna  10
See also Coates, Vera
See also Graaff, Johanna Véronique
See also Graaff, Vera
See also Nettlefold, Vera
See also Verushka
De Villiers Graaff, Susie 177, 178
Debussy, Claude
   La Mer 14
   Preludes 6
Decca 221, 222
Delibes, Léo
   Récit et stanges de la bannière 182,
   Lakmé 182
Delius, Frederick 50, 51
   On hearing the first cuckoo in spring 14, 28
Delkas Music Publishing Company 214
Dennis, Ernest 36
Deutsch, Moritz
   Breslauer Synagogengesänge 182
Dickens, Charles iii, 81, 129, 130, 228
Dingaanstdaglied 200
Diocesan College Choir 36
Doctor Foster 183
Dome, The, Brighton 33
Donemus 196
Donizetti, Gaetano 65, 181
Doppler, Franz
   Arrangements
      Liszt, Franz
      Hungarian rhapsody no. 1 in F 221
Dowell, Glyn 21
Dowland, John 183
Doyen, Jean 29
Drury, W.P. 81, 132
Du Plessis, Izak David 200
Dukas, Paul 53, 65, 66
   Sorcerer’s apprentice 13, 20, 26, 31, 36
Dukes, Paul 60, 224
   Christmas carol, A 9, 183
Dunn, Edward 20, 229
Duparc, Henri
   Phidylé, no. 2 183
Durand 198, 215
Durante, Francesco 183
Dürer, Albrecht 9
Durrants Hotel 219
Dutch East India Company 86
Dvořák, Antonin 60, 65, 66
   Carnival 13, 15, 19, 31, 33, 68
   Concerto for violin in B minor 12
   Symphony no. 5 in E minor 18

E
East Grinstead Centre 22
Eastman, George 168
Eaton, Hubert 90
Echo, Das 49, 50
Eddy, Nelson 11
Edition Peters 180, 181, 213
   See also Peters, Carl Friedrich
Eichheim, Henry
   Tears 184
Elbemühl Papierfabriken 225
Elgar, Edward 65, 66, 231
   Vocal
      Dream of Gerontius, The 31, 36, 101
   Orchestral
      Cockaigne 19
      Concerto for violoncello, Op. 85 12
      Concerto for violin in B minor 19
      Enigma variations, Op. 36 13, 16
      Serenade for strings 33
   Arrangements
      Bach, Johann Sebastian
      Fantasia and fugue 219
Elkin, Robert 56, 84
Embassy Auditorium 31
Empire Theatre, Johannesburg 16-18
Empire Theatre, Liverpool 30
Endler, Hans
   Eerste Suid-Afrikaanse wynlied 184
Essen, Charles
   Pygmalion and Galatea 184
Etude, The 61
Evening News, The 100

F
Fairbairn Pageant Choir 28
Fairless, Margaret 35
Farrell, Timothy 36, 37, 132
Faure, M. Maurice 22
Feature Film Sound 224
Festival of Britain 42
Festspiele Salzburg
   See Salzburg Festival
Ficke, Arthur Davison 190
Filmer, Norman L. 4
Finston, Nat 52
Fleischman, G. 3
Fleischmann, Ernest 5, 87, 88
Flexer, Dorothea 11
Flügel, E.
Dort unterm Lindenbaume 199
Folkestone Municipal Orchestra 44
Forest Lawn Memorial-Park 89
Foster, Stephen Collins
Oh! Susanna 14
Old folks at home 14
Francis, John H., Polytechnic High
School Auditorium 14, 89
Franck, Cesar 60
Freemasons’ Hall 21
Frescobaldi, Girolamo Alessandro 31
Fried, Oskar 41
Friedland, J. 3

G
Gahan, Lieut. Colonel J. 3
Gargiulo, Terenzio 181
Gerstman, Blanche 87, 88, 105
Ghosacts, Cyril 7
Gibran, Kahlil 76
Gill, Henry 31
Gimpel, Bronislaw 13, 21
Girod, E. 181
Glazunov, Aleksandr Konstantinovich 53, 225
Concerto for piano in F minor 18
Raymonda 212
Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich
Life for the Tsar, A 27, 45, 184, 185
Ruslan i Liudmila 18, 27, 185, 229
Gluck, Christoph Willibald Ritter von
Alceste 185
Iphigenia in Aulis 185
Orpheus 36, 47-49, 53, 54, 56, 93, 94, 164, 185, 186, 219
Glyndebourne 4
Goethe Centenary Festival 41
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 177
Faust 43
Golden, Ray 78
Goldmark, Karl
Springtime 14, 69
Goldsmith, Albert 108, 203, 210, 211
Goodall, Reggie 7
Goodman, E.B. 148
Gore-Booth, Eva
Little waves of Breffny, The 69
Gounod, Charles-Francois
Faust 30, 187
Sérénade 187
Graaff, David 57
Graaff, Johanna Véronique 1, 2, 84, 216
See also Coates, Vera
See also De Villiers, Vera
See also Graaff, Vera
See also Nettlefold, Vera
See also Verushka
Graaff, Vera 31-33, 46, 177, 216, 230
See also Coates, Vera
See also De Villiers, Vera
See also Graaff, Johanna Véronique
See also Nettlefold, Vera
See also Verushka
Graaff’s Pool 7, 57, 62, 74
Graeser, Wolfgang 7, 8
Graham, Donald 220
Gramophone, The 56
Grand concours annuel de langue et de littérature Françaises 2
Grand Hotel de l’Europe 65
Gray, Queenie 37
Great British public, The 58, 231
Green, Topliss 21
Grieg, Edvard 212
Lyric suite 212
Griffes, Charles Tomlinson
White peacock, The 13
Großen Musikvereins-Saale 27, 28
Grosset & Dunlap 226
Grosvenor Square 21
Grosz, Wilhelm 7
Rondels, Op. 11 187
Grottrian Hall 23
Gruenberg, Louis 5
Grundy, C. Reginald 5, 77, 78, 80, 81, 119-121
Grünebaum, N. 223
H
H.M.S. Vanguard, Band of 25, 229
H.M.V. 219-224
Hackett, Arthur 11
Hageman, Richard
At the well 188
Hall, Elsie 18, 35
Hallis, Adolph 16
Hamburg Bach Orchestra 40
Hammond, Arthur 10, 37, 47, 117, 223, 230
Handel, George Frideric
Acis und Galatea 84
Samson 84
Susanna 188
Harburg, Edgar Yipsel 181, 189
Harrison, Beatrice 44
Hartman, Anton 87, 88, 220
Hastings festival of music 29
Haydn, Joseph 26, 34, 53, 67, 188, 213
Vocal
My mother bids me bind my hair 188
Spirit song 188
Orchestral
Canzonetta 26, 213
Concerto for violoncello in D 12
Hagediis, Josef 204
Heifetz, Jascha 45
Henry Wood Memorial 34
Henry Wood Memorial Fund, The 34
Herald Express 34
Hermanus News 57
Herrick, Robert 155
Hess, Myra 48
Heward, Leslie 25
His Majesty’s Theatre, London 103
Hofmann, Josef 13, 45
Holland, Madelon i, 151
Hollywood Bowl 87
Hollywood Bowl magazine 58
Hollywood Bowl Symphony Orchestra 64
Holst, Gustav 65, 66
Planets Suite i, 27, 35
Holt, Harold 10
Holy night, silent night 72
Horae Belgicae
Zu Kieldrecht 200
Im Winter wenn es regnet 200
Hoss, Wendell 42
Howes, Dulcie 9
Hummer, Andre 24
Humperdinck, Engelbert
Hansel and Gretel iii, 37, 47, 48, 55, 56, 68, 94, 95, 188, 189, 221, 226, 230
Hutchings, A.W. 35
Hyde Park Hotel 24
I
Ibbs & Tillett Concert Agency 8, 9
Ihr grünen Au’n 189
Illustrated London news, The 58
Im Wandern 189
Ingelow, Jean 177
International Foundation Mozarteum
See Mozarteum
Internazionale Stiftung Mozarteum
See Mozarteum
Irving Berlin Inc.
See Berlin, Irving
Ivanov-Radkevich, Nikolai
Stromschnellen des Dnjapr, Die 28
J
James, Burnett 56
Janodien, H. 3
Janowitz, Otto 23, 25
Jepson, Helen 90
Johannesburg City Orchestra i, 15-18, 34, 53
Jorda, Enrique 20, 36, 42
Ju, Wang Seng 184
K
K.W.V.
See Koöperatiewe Wynbouers Vereniging
Kaapstad Kunsfees vir Jeug
See Cape Town Arts Festival for Youth
Kabalevsky, Dmitri Borisovich 28, 50, 51, 65, 66
Symphony nr. 2 in C minor 28
Kalvodova, Dana 226
Karavaev, B. 10
Karolyi, Julian 11
Keast, Paul 31
Keats, John
Daisy’s song 181
Kelly, Francis Michael 226
Kern, Jerome
And Russia is her name 189
Kern Philharmonic Orchestra 42
Khachaturian, Aram Il’ich 19
Violin concerto, d minor 19
King’s Theatre, Edinburgh 21
King’s Theatre, London 41
Kingsway Hall, London 221, 222
Kipling, Rudyard 70, 214, 224
Klindworth-Scharwenka-Saal 41
Knepler, Willy 203
Knopf 227
Koch, Frederick Robinson 9
Kohler, Charles William Henry 184
Konserthusets Lilla Sal 22
Koöperatiewe Wynbouers Vereniging 184
Kornstein, Egon 23
Koreshchenko, Arseny Nikolayevich
Romances, Op. 26 189
Krauss, Clemens 39
Kreisler, Fritz 45
Krotsh, Franz
Jedermann 40

L
La mir monte 72
Lady of Lyons 189
Laffitte, Frank 37, 47, 57, 117, 163, 164, 224, 230
Lalo, Edouard
Symphonie Espagnole 15
Lambert, Constant 224
Lamprecht, Sarie 37
Latouche, John
Ballad for Americans 189
Laughlin, David 31
Laurent, L. 42
Lawrence, Robert 226
Le Roux, Leonie 10, 10
Lean, Phyllis 9, 183
Lear, Edward 152-154
Leas Cliff Hall 44
Lee, Joseph
Lord’s prayer, The 189
Leftwich, Vernon
Reverie for string orchestra 213
Leichner Film & Stage Make-up 86
Leipzig Conservatory i
Leningrad Philharmonic Orchestra 61
Leonardi, Leon
Arrangements
Bach, Johann Sebastian
Prelude in b-flat minor 31,
Komm süßer Tod 175
Frescobaldi, Girolamo Alessandro
Concerto for orchestra in G minor 31
Leoncavallo, Ruggero
I Pagliacci 30
Levy, Fred 10
Lewis, Joseph 28
Lewisohn Stadium 11
Leyda, Jay 226
Leyssac, Paul 15
Lindsey, Pearl
O nightingale 5, 190
Lippincott Company 227
Liszt, Franz 221
Concerto no. 1 in E flat 11
Les Préludes 41, 44, 221
Mefisto 221
Little Theatre, The 48
Liverpool Philharmonic Orchestra 31-33
Liverpool Philharmonic Society 11
Liverpool Post 52
Liverpool, University of 12
Lloyd, George
Serf, The 12, 30, 30
London Philharmonic Orchestra 11, 15, 41, 42
London Symphony Orchestra  i, 8, 12, 21, 25-28, 38, 42, 44, 45, 219-224, 229
Los Angeles Examiner  52
Los Angeles Federal Music Project  121-123
Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra  14, 30
Lötter, Hannetjie  37
Lourens, Dirk  17
Love song of the mothers  72
Lowe, Joan  37
Lucas, Hippolyte  181
Lullaby  72
Lyadov, Anatoly Konstantinovich  60
Eight Russian folk songs  33, 213
Kikimora  15

M
MacDowell, Edward
Indian suite  14
MacFarlane, Peter
Arrangements
Zarathustra of Friedrich Nietzsche,
The  3, 84
MacMillen, Florence
Among shadows  35, 190
Macquoid, Percy  226
Mahler, Gustav
Das Lied von der Erde  224
Maiden’s prayer, A  190
Maison Gaveau  22, 23
Manchester evening news  57
Mar, Helen  23
Marais, Josef  69
Arrangements
Jan Pierewiet  33, 46
Marching to Pretoria  33, 46
Sarie Marais  33, 46
Wêreld die is baie groot, Die  33, 46
Marais, Pieter  57
Marcello, Benedetto  190
Mariinsky Theatre  i
Marschner, Heinrich
Vampyr, Der  199
Martin, David  33
Marx, Beatrice  5
Marx, Joseph  24, 50, 51, 57, 65-67, 69, 190, 229
Auf der Campagna  190, 191
Blissful night  70
Cinq chants  29
Der Ton  45
Dezember  191
Ein Abschied  191
In meiner träume Heimat  192
Lieder  192
Valse de Chopin  45
Venetianisches Wiegenlied  45, 70
Verklärte Jahr, Das  27, 68
Windräder  45
Mascagni, Pietro
Cavalleria rusticana  30
Massenet, Jules
Elégie  192
McBride, Robert Guyn
Fugato on a well known theme  13, 14
Medici Society  226
Melba Memorial  58
Melba, Nellie  58
Melchior, Lauritz  223
Melodic Madrigal Choir  36
Mendelssohn, Felix
Vocal
Elijah  10, 20, 28, 31, 67
Orchestral
Midsummer night’s dream  14, 17
Menuhin, Yehudi  5
Metropolitan Opera Guild, The  226
Metzl, Vladimir  45, 88, 129, 130
Metzl, Walodia
See Metzl, Vladimir
Meyerbeer, Giacomo
Afrikanerin, Die  193
Meyerfeld, Max  81, 132
Michael, W.  222
Michaelis, Lilian  3
Miller, Geoffrey  19, 35, 36, 90, 230
Mills Music  201
Milton, John  190
Mitford-Barberton, Ivan  228
Mittler, Franz
Arrangements
  Strauss, Josef
  Sphärenklänge  203
Mittlerer Konserthaus-Saal  23
Moiseiwitsch, Benno  21
Montamezzi, Italo
  L’amore dei tre re  84
Moonie, William Beaton
  Weird of Colbar, The  6
Moore, Gerald  20-22, 24, 43
Morgenstern, Christian  192
Morris, Gerald Vincent
  I love America  193
Morris, Irene  7, 22, 23
Morris, William  77, 156-159
Moscow Imperial Opera Orchestra  75
Moscow Philharmonic Orchestra  61
Mottl, Felix  207, 208
Mount Vernon Hospital  30
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus  66
  Operas
    Cosi fan tutte  39
    La clemenza di Tito  68, 193
    Le nozze di Figaro  12, 18, 39
    Zauberflöte, Die  39
Arias
  Misero! O sogno, o son desto  194
Orchestral
  Symphony no. 40 in G minor  17
  Symphony no. 41 in C  40, 44
  Violin concerto in D  33
Mozarteum  23, 25, 43, 88
Muller, Cecilia  37
Müller, R.  177, 178
Municipal Auditorium  14
Music and letters  60
Musical America  58, 58, 61
Musical Opinion  56
Musik-Vereins, Münster  41
Mussorgsky, Modest Petrovich  17,
  65-67, 226
Stage
  Boris Godunov  31, 221
  Fair at Sorochintsï, The  26, 34, 35,
    194, 195
  Khovanshchina  28, 29, 32, 195
Orchestral
  Night on the bare mountain, A  32
Vocal
  Feldherr, Der  195
  Song of the flea  31

N
Nachtwigall, Die  195
National and patriotic songs  195
National anthems of the allies  196
National Portrait Gallery, London  90
National Symphony Orchestra  222
Nature is never still  72
Naylor, Robert  31
Nettlefold, F.J.  21, 49, 65
Nettlefold, Vera  10, 147
  See also Coates, Vera
  See also De Villiers, Vera
  See also Graaf, Johanna Véronique
  See also Graaff, Vera
  See also Verushka
Neues Wiener Tagblatt  50
Neve, Rita  21
New York Philharmonic Society i
New York Symphonic Society i
New York Symphony Orchestra i
Newman, Eldridge  44
Newton, Ivor  22
Niessen, Wilhelm  41
Nikisch, Arthur  i, ii, 38, 38, 61, 228
Noble, Dennis  91
Northern Philharmonic Orchestra  29
Novello  231

O
O can ye sew cushions  32, 46, 196
O’ Marsh, Georg  90
Observer, The  58
Odeon, Sea Point  35
Oesterreichische Zeitung am Abend  50
Oorthuys, Gerhardus  86
Opera  58
Orchestra speaks, The  59
Orchestre Symphonique de Paris  28, 29
Orthel, Léon
  Nonnen-klage  196
Othello  196
Oxford, University of  1
P
Paarl Post 53, 54
Palmer, Russell 42
Pantages Hollywood Theatre 13, 45
Parry, Charles Hubert 226
Parsons, William 25
Paul, Trench & Trubner 226
Pauw, Niel 59-61, 225, 227
Pavilion, Bournemouth 21
Pavilion, Torquay 34
Pepys, Samuel 85
Performing right 58
Performing Right Society 58
Perry, Harold
Arrangements
Gluck, Christoph Willibald Ritter von
Paride ed Elena 186, 187
Marcello, Benedetto
Quella fiamma che m’accende 190
Secchi
Lungi dal caro bene 199, 200
Perry, Thomas 25
Peters, Carl Friedrich 210, 211
See also Edition Peters
Petersen, C.J. & Sons 3
Philharmonic Auditorium 13-15, 45
Philharmonic Choir 219
Philharmonic Hall, Liverpool 31
Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra 11
Piasecka, Wanda 22
Piatigorsky, Grisha 156
Pick-Mangiagalli, Ricardo
Sortilegi 12
Pier Pavilion, Llandudno 33
Plautt, Henry 105
Pollock, Courtenay 57, 230
Pope, Stanley 91
Popov, Gavriil Nikolaevich
Symphonic suite no. 1, Op. 14 213
Pray, Russell H. 21
Pringle, Alexander 148, 149
Proctor, Charles 10
Prokofiev, Sergei 53, 65-67
Operas
Love of three oranges, The 13, 16
Orchestral
Classical symphony 16, 26
Overture Russe, Op. 72 11
Peter and the wolf 15
Proms Jubilee Fund 90
Prunner, J. 90
Pryce, Richard
See Drury, W.P.
Pulchri Studio 23
Purcell, Henry 19, 65
Vocal
Dido and Aeneas 70, 196
Nymphs and shepherds 70
Orchestral
Suite 29
Pynel, E.D.
Da drausen vorn Städechen 200

Q
Queen’s Hall, London 8, 11, 24-28, 40, 42-45, 223, 229

R
15 Red Army songs 175
Rabinowitz, Harry 37
Rachmaninoff, Sergei 23, 45, 64, 65, 66, 70, 75
Vocal
Harvest of sorrow 45
How lovely here 45, 196
In the silent night 45
Spring waters 197
Orchestral
Pianoforte concerto no. 2 in C minor 16, 30, 33
Radford, Robert 222
Radio times, The 52
Radium Institute 30
Ravel, Maurice
Bolero 18
Concerto for piano 29
Mother Goose suite 15
Arrangements
Mussorgsky
Pictures from an exhibition 17
Reed, W.H. 151
Reger, Max
An die Hoffnung 213
Reichspost 50, 51
Reinecke, Carl
Wanderlied 199
Reinhardt, Max 40
Respighi, Ottorino 65, 66
   Fountains of Rome, The 11, 13, 17, 21, 29, 36, 221
Richardson, S.C. 49
Richfield, Paula 37
Rimsky-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich 60, 65-67, 75, 195, 225, 227
Stage
   Coq d’or 30, 221
   Kashchey the deathless 28-30, 197
   Legend of the Invisible City of Kitezh, The 28, 70
   Mlada 13, 36
   Sadko 197
   Tale of Tsar Saltan 13, 28, 29, 32
Vocal
   Each dawn of early day 26
   Myriad flowers perfume the air 26, 34, 47
   Oh thou forest wild 26, 34, 47
Orchestral
   Capriccio Espagnole 15, 21
   Dance of the tumblers 35, 221, 222
   Scheherazade 19
Ritter-Ciampi, Gabrielle 22
Robbins Music Corporation 189
Robinson, Earl 189
Robinson, Stanford 74
Robison, Robert S. 81, 162, 227
Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra i
Rockliff 227
Rogers, Winthrop 196
Rosing, Vladimir Rosing 79-81, 89, 91, 115, 119, 120, 151
Rossini, Gioachino 65, 181
Rothschild, John 151
Rouart-Lerolle & Cie 183
Royal Albert Hall 10, 12, 21, 28, 30, 44
Royal College Patron’s Fund 124
Royal Drawing Society, The 1, 2
Royal Festival Hall, London 42
Royal General Theatrical Fund 10, 22
Royal Orchestra of St. Cecilia 160
Rózsák, Miklós
   Concerto for string orchestra, Op. 17 15, 43, 68, 214
   Jungle book, The 70, 70, 214, 224
Rubinstein, Anton
   12 Zweistimmige Lieder, Op. 48 199
   Sulamith 197
Rubinstein, Arthur 220
Ruhrweitz, Kurt 23
Russian Orthodox Church 24

S
S.A.B.C. Orchestra
   See South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra
S.A.B.C. Studio Orchestra
   See South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra
S.A.U.K.
   See South African Broadcasting Corporation
S.A.U.K. Orkes
   See South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra
Saal der Philharmonie 41
Saga, I.
   Du gabst mir ein Röslein 198
Saidenberg, Theodore 21
Saint-Saëns, Camille
   Opera
   Samson et Dalila 198
   Orchestral
   Concerto no. 3, B minor 19
Sala Sgambati 23
Salle Gaveau 22
Salle Pleyel 28, 29
Salisbury, Francis Owen 90
Salzburg Festival ii, 39, 40
Salzburger Mozartfest 39, 40
Sample, James 31
Santa Barbara County Drama and Music Festival 30
Savill, Mervyn 85
Savoy Theatre, San Diego 31
Scheele, Paul
   Alt- und Neu-Riga 216
Schiller, Friedrich von
   Hoffnung 178
Schirmer 195
Schmidt, Hans
   Zu Tanz 199
Schott 206-209, 215
Schubert, Franz  65, 66
   Allmacht, Die  26, 32, 46, 199
   Erlkönig  26, 32, 46, 70, 71
   Klärchens Lied  26, 32, 46, 71
   Musensohn, Der  26, 32, 46, 71
   Serenade  71
Schumann, Georg  41
Schumann, Robert  64
   Orchestral
      Concerto for piano in A minor, Op. 54  13, 19
   Vocal
      Ein Jüngling liebt ein Mädchen  32, 46, 71
      Erstes Grün  32, 46, 71
      Frühlingsnacht  32, 46, 71, 199
      Lotosblume, Die  32, 46, 71
Schwabe, Randolph  226
Scott, Adolphe Clarence  227
Scott, Cyril  65, 66
Scott, Michael  42
Scriabin, Aleksandr Nikolayevich  65, 66
   Poème de l’Extase  27, 29, 31, 36, 45, 214
   Symphony no. 3, Op. 43  28
Sea Point  35, 57
Secchi, Antonio  199, 200
Sgambati, Giovanni
   Il tramonto  200
Shankland, Pat  3, 84, 133
Shaporin, Yuri Aleksandrovich  10
   Symphony for chorus in C minor  11
Shaw, George Bernard  58
Sherrin, James  37, 47, 117, 230
Shore, Bernard  59
Shostakovich, Dmitri  103
   Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk, The  11
Sibelius, Jean
   Concerto for violin in D minor  16
   Symphony no. 2 in D  15, 17
   Symphony no. 5 in E flat  12, 69
Sidmouth Choral and Orchestral Society  25
Sing-Akademie, Berlin  41
Smetana, Bedřich
   Stage
      Bartered bride  14, 15
Orchestral
   Moldau, The  14
Snyman, E.H.  3
Société des Concerts Lamoureux  22
Société Nationale des Professeurs de Francais en Angleterre  2
Society of Native American Composers  81
Solomon  11
Sometimes I feel like a motherless child  33, 46
Song  200
Song of Russia  87
Song of the river  201
Song of tomorrow, The  201
Songs of our buddies  201
South African Broadcasting Corporation  4, 75, 220, 224
South African Broadcasting Corporation Symphony Orchestra 15-18, 25, 34, 36, 220, 229
South African College of Music  48
   Ballet  49, 95
   Orchestra  48
South African Music Encyclopaedia  3
South African music teacher, The  59
South African Opera and Ballet  26, 36, 37, 47, 48, 49, 229
South African Society of Music Teachers  59
Southern California Philharmonic Orchestra  14, 21, 31
Southern California Symphony Association  15, 59
Southern California, University of  31, 46
Soviet regime  63
Sowerby, Leo
   Ballad of King Esthmere  49
Spring Books  226
Springbok Legion War Fund  35
St. Bartholomew, Royal Hospital of  21
St. Dunstan & the Safer Motherhood Campaign  10
St. Petersburg  i, 61, 63
Stadium concerts review  60
Standard Oil Company of California  60
Star, The  55
Star Sound Studios, London 74, 224
Stehli, Robert 40
Stellenbosch Chorus 49
Stellenbosch University ii, 3, 6, 228
Conservatorium of Music 3
Stern, Georg
   Gesang des Lynkeus 201
Sternfels, B.
   Mondesantlitz 201
   Schmiede, Die 201
Sternschnuppen 201
Steyning, Sussex 49
Sthamer, Heinrich
   Arrangements
      Come, sweet morning 201
      Ronde villageoise 202
      Tambourin 202
      Durante, Francesco
         Danza, danza fanciulla gentile 183
Stokowski, Leopold 45
Stradella, Alessandro 181
Strauss, Johann 60
   Fledermaus, Die 95, 96, 202
   Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald 203
Strauss, Josef 203
Strauss, Joseph B. 151
Strauss, Richard 40, 53, 65-67
   Operas
      Rosenkavalier, Der 39
   Orchestral
      Don Juan 17, 19, 20, 35
      Tod und Verklärung 222
      Serenade 35
Vocal
   Cäcilie 34, 71
   In goldener Fülle 204
   Lover’s pledge, The 71
   Morgen 34, 35, 71, 204
   Ständchen 71
   Traum durch die Dämmerung 204
Strixner, Johann Nepomuk 9
Stropp, Karl 204
Studio Publications 225
Suid-Afrikaanse Wynboer, Die 184
Sunday times, The 52
Sung on the water 72
Sutherland-Hall, Alice 181
Swanson, Walter 105, 228
Symphony magazine 59
Szpinalska, Stanislaw 22
T
   Table Mountain 54, 55, 82
   Tag, Der 51
   Tagore, Rabindranath 34
      My song 71
   Tauber, Richard 52
   Taylor, Joseph Deems
      Through the looking glass 13, 15
   Taylor, Robert 87
   Tchaikovsky, Peter Illich 53, 65, 66, 174, 225
Stage
   Eugene Onegin 32, 33, 204
   Francesca da Rimini, Op. 32 16, 18, 25
   Pique Dame 205
   Romeo and Juliet 14, 29, 35, 222, 224
   Orchestral
      Concerto for piano in B flat minor 35
      Concerto for violin in D 11, 17
      Fantasia 14
      Nutcracker suite, The 15
      Suite no. 3 in G Op. 55 29
      Symphony no. 4 in F minor 19, 32
      Symphony no. 5 in E minor 27, 30
      Symphony no. 6 in B minor 27, 29, 222
Chamber
   Andante cantabile 17
   Vocal
      Les Larmes 45
      Am offenen Fenster 45
      Pilgrims song 205
      Romansy, Op. 27 205
   Tcherepnin, Nikolay
      I believe 215
   Teichmüller, Robert 90
   Telegraph 52, 56
   Templeton, Alec 30

246
Tennyson, Alfred 147
Tertis, Lionel 43
Arrangements
   Dowland, John
      Come again sweet love 183
Theatre Royal, Drury Lane 22
Thibaud, Jacques 15
Tiliakoffsky 75
Times, The 5, 56
Tonhalle, Kleiner Saal 23
Torquay Festival 34
Toscanini, Arturo 40
Town Hall, Birmingham 32
Town Hall, Middlesbrough 22, 41
Town Hall, New York 23
Town Hall, Paarl 36, 47
Town Hall, Stellenbosch 36, 47, 49
Town Hall, Watford 15
Trewin, John Courtenay 227
Trinity College of Music 1
Tzarist regime 63

U
U.C.L.A.
   See University of California, Los Angeles
Ulbricht, Conrad
Arrangements
   Strauss, Johann
      Geschichten aus dem Wiener Wald 203
Universal Edition 129, 130, 187, 190-192
University of California, Los Angeles 189
Unwin
   See Allen, George and Unwin
Utah State Symphony Orchestra 1
Uys, Hannes 87, 88
Uys, Johanna 36, 37, 47, 117, 230

V
Valori plastici 59
Van der Westhuizen, E. 37
Van Hofmannsthal, Hugo 40
Van Oertzen, G. 201
Van Riebeeck Festival ii, 5, 37
Van Wyk, Arnold 42
Van Zyl, Brand 90
Vaughan Williams, Ralph 53
   London symphony, A i, 29, 32, 35
Verdi, Giuseppe 53, 181
   Operas
      Aida 17, 205, 206
      Forza del destino, La 206
      Trovatore, Il 206
   Choral
      Missa da Requiem 11
Verhulst, Johannes J.H.
   Wilt du fahren 200
Verushka 20, 100, 103, 132, 151, 183, 227
   See also Coates, Vera
   See also De Villiers, Vera
   See also Graaff, Vera
   See also Graaff, Johanna Véronique
   See also Nettlefold, Vera
Victrola 219-223
Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra i, 24, 39, 40, 43, 89, 225, 227
Viljoen, C.E. 177
Von Bülow, Hans 216
Von Gruenenwaldt, Otto 199
Von Kleinsmid, Rufus B. 90
Von Koss, Henning
   Morgenstündchen 206
Von Schuch, Ernst i
Von Ulm, Gerith 78, 79
Von Weingartner, Felix 25, 40, 45
Vreeland, Jeannette 11

W
Wagner, Richard 53, 56, 60
   Operas
      Fliegende Holländer, Der 16, 19, 84
      Lohengrin 222
      Meistersinger von Nürnberg, Die 18, 29, 30, 33, 206, 207, 222
      Ring des Nibelungen, Der 69
      Götterdämmerung 20, 28, 33, 35, 222, 223
      Siegfried 14, 16, 27, 28, 215, 223
      Walküre, Die 19, 26, 29, 35, 36, 47, 48, 56, 69, 96, 97, 209, 223
      Tannhäuser 29, 40, 44, 223
      Tristan und Isolde 12, 223
   Songs
      Gedichte für Frauenstimme 207-209